

# STIC Search Report

## STIC Database Tracking Number: 180237

TO: John Hardee Location: REM 9A41

**Art Unit : 1751 February 27, 2006** 

Case Serial Number: 10/695282

From: Kathleen Fuller Location: EIC 1700 REMSEN 4B28

Phone: 571/272-2505

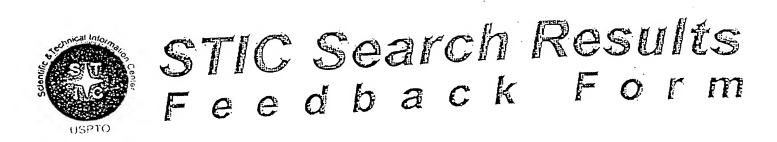
Kathleen.Fuller@uspto.gov

## Search Notes

Vololu

OD



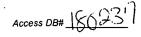


# चित्रिन्तिगाग

Questions about the scope or the results of the search? Contact the EIC searcher or contact:

Kathleen Fuller, EIC 1700 Team Leader 571/272-2505 REMSEN 4B28

Voluntary Results Fage (Fage)       Example: 1713         ➤ Lam an examiner in Workgroup:       Example: 1713         ➤ Relevant prior art found, search results used as follows:
<ul> <li>102 rejection</li> <li>103 rejection</li> <li>Cited as being of interest.</li> <li>Helped examiner better understand the invention.</li> <li>Helped examiner better understand the state of the art in their technology.</li> </ul>
Types of relevant prior art found:  [ Foreign Patent(s)  [ Non-Patent Literature
<ul> <li>Relevant prior art not found:</li> <li>Results verified the lack of relevant prior art (helped determine patentability).</li> <li>Results were not useful in determining patentability or understanding the invention.</li> </ul>
Comments:



### **SEARCH REQUEST FORM**

Scientific and Technical Information Center

Requester's Full Name: HAR Art Unit: 1751 Phone I Mail Box and Bldg/Room Location	.)CT Number 30 213( n: 944) Re	Serial Number: 1	Date: 2/22/04 5/695,282 cle): PAPER DISK E-MAIL	
If more than one search is subm **************************** Please provide a detailed statement of the Include the elected species or structures, l utility of the invention. Define any terms known. Please attach a copy of the cover	nitted, please priorit ************ search topic, and describ keywords, synonyms, acre that may have a special r	*********************** e as specifically as possible the onyms, and registry numbers, a neaning. Give examples or rele	**************************************	
Title of Invention:				
Inventors (please provide full names):		*		
Earliest Priority Filing Date:  *For Sequence Searches Only* Please inclu appropriate serial number.		*		
Elected po on claim copolymer. RF or pr	your a stocoly.	Lymer can vorry about	er cas shows be a t Kovats (nd	i (
			SCIENTIFIC REFERENCE BR Sci 2 rech Inf - Cn# FEB 2 2 Rttu	
			Pat. & T.M. Office	
earcher Phone #: earcher Phone #: earcher Phone #: earcher Phone #: earcher Pricked Up: hate Completed: 2/27/06 earcher Prep & Review Time: 40 lerical Prep Time: 47 Inline Time: 47 TO-1590 (8-01)	Type of Search  NA Sequence (#)  AA Sequence (#)  Structure (#)  Bibliographic  Litigation  Fulltext  Patent Family  Other	Vendors and cost  STN  Dialog  Questel/Orbit  Dr.Link  Lexis/Nexis  Sequence Systems  WWW/Internet  Other (specify)		

PTO-1590 (8-01)

=> FILE REG

FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 15:11:20 ON 27 FEB 2006
USE IS SUBJECT TO THE TERMS OF YOUR STN CUSTOMER AGREEMENT.
PLEASE SEE "HELP USAGETERMS" FOR DETAILS.
COPYRIGHT (C) 2006 American Chemical Society (ACS)

Property values tagged with IC are from the ZIC/VINITI data file provided by InfoChem.

STRUCTURE FILE UPDATES: 26 FEB 2006 HIGHEST RN 875270-69-2 DICTIONARY FILE UPDATES: 26 FEB 2006 HIGHEST RN 875270-69-2

New CAS Information Use Policies, enter HELP USAGETERMS for details.

TSCA INFORMATION NOW CURRENT THROUGH January 6, 2006

Please note that search-term pricing does apply when conducting SmartSELECT searches.

Structure search iteration limits have been increased. See HELP SLIMITS for details.

REGISTRY includes numerically searchable data for experimental and predicted properties as well as tags indicating availability of experimental property data in the original document. For information on property searching in REGISTRY, refer to:

http://www.cas.org/ONLINE/UG/regprops.html

=> FILE HCAPL

FILE 'HCAPLUS' ENTERED AT 15:11:23 ON 27 FEB 2006
USE IS SUBJECT TO THE TERMS OF YOUR STN CUSTOMER AGREEMENT.
PLEASE SEE "HELP USAGETERMS" FOR DETAILS.
COPYRIGHT (C) 2006 AMERICAN CHEMICAL SOCIETY (ACS)

Copyright of the articles to which records in this database refer is held by the publishers listed in the PUBLISHER (PB) field (available for records published or updated in Chemical Abstracts after December 26, 1996), unless otherwise indicated in the original publications. The CA Lexicon is the copyrighted intellectual property of the the American Chemical Society and is provided to assist you in searching databases on STN. Any dissemination, distribution, copying, or storing of this information, without the prior written consent of CAS, is strictly prohibited.

FILE COVERS 1907 - 27 Feb 2006 VOL 144 ISS 10 FILE LAST UPDATED: 26 Feb 2006 (20060226/ED)

New CAS Information Use Policies, enter HELP USAGETERMS for details.

This file contains CAS Registry Numbers for easy and accurate substance identification.

=> D QUE L5 SCR 2043 L7 STR 6 Α CH2: C G1-N-G1 3 4 5 1 2

80,650 polymera

Ak @7

VAR G1=7/H

NODE ATTRIBUTES:

NSPEC IS RC AT 6 CONNECT IS M2 RC AT 2 CONNECT IS M2 RC AT CONNECT IS E1 RC AT 7 DEFAULT MLEVEL IS ATOM DEFAULT ECLEVEL IS LIMITED

GRAPH ATTRIBUTES:

RING(S) ARE ISOLATED OR EMBEDDED NUMBER OF NODES IS

STEREO ATTRIBUTES: NONE

L10 80650 SEA FILE=REGISTRY SSS FUL L7 AND L5

L11 STR

10 0 CH2 7 CH2 6  $G1 \sim N \sim G1$ CH2: C 4 5

Subset search flor elected polymers 19,979 polymers

VAR G1=H/AK NODE ATTRIBUTES:

CONNECT IS M2 RC AT CONNECT IS M3 RC AT DEFAULT MLEVEL IS ATOM DEFAULT ECLEVEL IS LIMITED

GRAPH ATTRIBUTES:

RING(S) ARE ISOLATED OR EMBEDDED

NUMBER OF NODES IS 10

```
STEREO ATTRIBUTES: NONE
L13
          19979 SEA FILE=REGISTRY SUB=L10 SSS FUL L11
L14
           7942 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON L13 AND 1-3/NC
L15
          13527 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON L14
L16
           4584 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON L15(L) PREP/RL
L17
              3 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON L16(L) PERFUM?
          19596 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON L13
L20
           7003 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON L20(L)PREP/RL
L21
              4 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON L21(L) PERFUM?
L22
L23
             69 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON L21 AND PERFUM?
             2 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON L21 AND PERFUM? (3A) PARTICL?
L26
              9 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON L23 AND PARTICLE?
L27
             89 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON L21 AND (PERFUM? OR SCENT? OR ODOR?)
L28
L29
             12 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON L28 AND PARTICLE?
            15 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON L17 OR L22 OR L26 OR L27 OR L29
L30
                                                    15 Ca references with particle
=> D L30 1-15 BIB ABS IND HITSTR
    ANSWER 1 OF 15 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN
AN
     2005:1220343 HCAPLUS
     143:478665
DN
     Preparation of biodegradable grafted copolymers useful for ingredient
TΙ
     delivery system
IN
    Berthier, Damien; Ouali, Lahoussine
PA
     Firmenich SA, Switz.
SO
     PCT Int. Appl., 35 pp.
     CODEN: PIXXD2
DT
     Patent
LA
     English
FAN.CNT 1
     PATENT NO.
                        KIND
                               DATE
                                         APPLICATION NO.
                                                                 DATE
     -----
                        ____
                               -----
                                           -----
                                                                  -----
     WO 2005108471
ΡI
                         A1
                               20051117
                                          WO 2005-IB1179
                                                                  20050502
         W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BW, BY, BZ, CA, CH,
             CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES, FI, GB, GD,
             GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KM, KP, KR, KZ,
             LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NA,
            NI, NO, NZ, OM, PG, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL,
             SM, SY, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, YU, ZA,
             ZM, ZW
        RW: BW, GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, NA, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AM,
             AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM, AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK,
             EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IS, IT, LT, LU, MC, NL, PL, PT,
            RO, SE, SI, SK, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML,
            MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
PRAI EP 2004-101930
                         Α
                               20040505
    The invention concerns a biodegradable copolymer composition consisting of a
    polysaccharide backbone grafted with amphiphilic diblock copolymers, as
    well as a process for the preparation of such composition and a particle
    suitable for the release of active ingredients made of such a composition
    Thus, 4 g hydroxypropyl cellulose and 12.77 mmol hexamethyldisilazane were
    reacted at 90° for 4 h, 200 mg of which was mixed with 7.06 g
    L-lactide, heated at 135° in the presence of tin octanoate for 72 h
    to give L-lactide-hydroxypropyl cellulose graft copolymer, 5.80 g of the
    resulting graft copolymer and 1.52 q 2-bromopropionyl bromide were
```

reacted, 0.5 g of the resulting product was dissolved in anisole, 4.41 g 2-dimethylaminoethyl methacrylate was added therein and polymerized in the

presence of copper bromide at 60° for 3 h, and reacted with di-Me sulfate to give quaternized hydroxypropyl cellulose-L-lactide-dimethylaminoethyl methacrylate graft-block copolymer, the resulting copolymer was mixed with 50% linalool, showing good heat resistance suitable for a fragrance delivery system.

IC ICM C08G083-00

ICS A61K007-46; C08F251-00

CC 37-3 (Plastics Manufacture and Processing) Section cross-reference(s): 38, 62, 63

- ST biodegradable grafted copolymer prepn ingredient delivery system; hydroxypropyl cellulose silylation; lactide hydroxypropyl cellulose dimethylaminoethyl methacrylate graft block copolymer quaternization; fragrance delivery system
- IT Polyesters, preparation

RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); TEM (Technical or engineered material use); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(acrylic, block, graft, cellulose-; preparation of biodegradable grafted copolymers useful for ingredient delivery system)

IT Polysaccharides, uses

RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses) (graft polymers, amphiphilic diblock-; preparation of biodegradable grafted copolymers useful for ingredient delivery system)

IT Biodegradable materials
Drug delivery systems
Flavor

#### Perfumes

(preparation of biodegradable grafted copolymers useful for ingredient delivery system)

IT 563-76-8DP, 2-Bromopropionyl bromide, reaction products with hydroxypropyl cellulose-lactide graft copolymer 999-97-3DP, Hexamethyldisilazane, reaction products with hydroxypropyl cellulose 9004-64-2DP, Hydroxypropylcellulose, reaction products with hexamethyldisilazane 247220-94-6P, 2-Hydroxypropylcellulose-L-lactide graft copolymer 869463-77-4P

RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); RCT (Reactant); PREP

(Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

(intermediate; preparation of biodegradable grafted copolymers useful for ingredient delivery system)

IT 247220-94-6DP, 2-Hydroxypropylcellulose-L-lactide graft copolymer,
 reaction products with bromopropionyl bromide 869463-78-5P
 RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); RCT (Reactant); PREP (Preparation); RACT
 (Reactant or reagent)

(preparation of biodegradable grafted copolymers useful for ingredient delivery system)

TT 77-78-1DP, Dimethylsulfate, reaction products with lactide hydroxypropyl
cellulose dimethylaminoethyl methacrylate graft block copolymers
869463-77-4DP, quaternized with di-Me sulfate 869463-78-5DP,
debutylated 869463-79-6P

RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); TEM (Technical or engineered material use); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(preparation of biodegradable grafted copolymers useful for ingredient delivery system)

IT 869463-77-4P

RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); RCT (Reactant); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

(intermediate; preparation of biodegradable grafted copolymers useful for ingredient delivery system)

RN 869463-77-4 HCAPLUS

CN Cellulose, 2-hydroxypropyl ether, polymer with 2-(dimethylamino)ethyl 2-methyl-2-propenoate and (3S,6S)-3,6-dimethyl-1,4-dioxane-2,5-dione,

HARDEE 10/695282 02/27/2006

Page 5

diblock, graft (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 4511-42-6 CMF C6 H8 O4

Absolute stereochemistry.

CM 2

CRN 2867-47-2 CMF C8 H15 N O2

CM 3

CRN 9004-64-2

CMF C3 H8 O2 . x Unspecified

CM 4

CRN 9004-34-6

CMF Unspecified

CCI PMS, MAN

\*\*\* STRUCTURE DIAGRAM IS NOT AVAILABLE \*\*\*

CM 5

CRN 57-55-6 CMF C3 H8 O2

$$\begin{array}{c} \text{OH} \\ | \\ \text{H}_{3}\text{C---} \text{CH---} \text{CH}_{2}\text{---} \text{OH} \end{array}$$

(preparation of biodegradable grafted copolymers useful for ingredient delivery system)

RN 869463-77-4 HCAPLUS

CN Cellulose, 2-hydroxypropyl ether, polymer with 2-(dimethylamino)ethyl

2-methyl-2-propenoate and (3S,6S)-3,6-dimethyl-1,4-dioxane-2,5-dione, diblock, graft (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 4511-42-6 CMF C6 H8 O4

Absolute stereochemistry.

CM 2

CRN 2867-47-2 CMF C8 H15 N O2

CM 3

CRN 9004-64-2

CMF C3 H8 O2 . x Unspecified

CM 4

CRN 9004-34-6

CMF Unspecified

CCI PMS, MAN

\*\*\* STRUCTURE DIAGRAM IS NOT AVAILABLE \*\*\*

CM 5

CRN 57-55-6

CMF C3 H8 O2

CN

RN 869463-79-6 HCAPLUS

Cellulose, 2-hydroxypropyl ether, polymer with 2-(dimethylamino)ethyl 2-methyl-2-propenoate, (3S,6S)-3,6-dimethyl-1,4-dioxane-2,5-dione, 1,1-dimethylethyl 2-methyl-2-propenoate, 2-hydroxyethyl 2-propenoate and 2-(2-methoxyethoxy)ethyl 2-propenoate (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CRN 7328-18-9 CMF C8 H14 O4

CM 2

CRN 4511-42-6 CMF C6 H8 O4

Absolute stereochemistry.

CM 3

CRN 2867-47-2 CMF C8 H15 N O2

CM 4

CRN 818-61-1 CMF C5 H8 O3

$$\begin{array}{c} 0 \\ || \\ \text{HO-CH}_2\text{-CH}_2\text{-O-C-CH-----} \text{CH}_2 \end{array}$$

CM 5

CRN 585-07-9 CMF C8 H14 O2

$$\begin{array}{c|c} & \text{O} & \text{CH}_2 \\ \parallel & \parallel \\ \text{t-BuO-C-C-Me} \end{array}$$

CRN 9004-64-2

CMF C3 H8 O2 . x Unspecified

CM 7

CRN 9004-34-6

CMF Unspecified

CCI PMS, MAN

#### \*\*\* STRUCTURE DIAGRAM IS NOT AVAILABLE \*\*\*

CM 8

CRN 57-55-6 CMF C3 H8 O2

ОН | Н<sub>3</sub>С- СН- СН<sub>2</sub>- ОН

## RE.CNT 3 THERE ARE 3 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L30 ANSWER 2 OF 15 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN

AN 2005:1200313 HCAPLUS

DN 143:461006

TI Particulate compositions comprising vinyl polymer-encapsulated hydrophobic materials and their manufacture

IN Dungworth, Howard Roger; Weston, Rachel; Kelly, Rebecca

PA Ciba Specialty Chemicals Water Treatment Limited, UK

SO PCT Int. Appl., 37 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DT Patent

LA English

FAN.CNT 1

PATENT NO.					KIND DATE			APPLICATION NO.						DATE				
WO 2005105291			A1 20051110			1	WO 2	005-	EP41	20050418								
W:	ΑE,	AG,	AL,	AM,	ΑT,	AU,	AZ,	BA,	BB,	BG,	BR,	BW,	BY,	ΒZ,	CA,	CH,		
	CN,	CO,	CR,	CU,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	DM,	DZ,	EC,	EE,	EG,	ES,	FI,	GB,	GD,		
	GE,	GH,	GM,	HR,	HU,	ID,	IL,	IN,	IS,	JP,	KE,	KG,	KM,	KP,	KR,	KZ,		
	LC,	LK,	LR,	LS,	LT,	LU,	LV,	MA,	MD,	MG,	MK,	MN,	MW,	MX,	MZ,	NA,		
	NI,	NO,	NZ,	OM,	PG,	PH,	PL,	PT,	RO,	RU,	SC,	SD,	SE,	SG,	SK,	SL,		
	SM,	SY,	ТJ,	TM,	TN,	TR,	TT,	TZ,	UA,	UG,	US,	UZ,	VC,	VN,	ΥU,	ZA,		
	ZM,	ZW																
RW:	BW,	GH,	GM,	ΚE,	LS,	MW,	MZ,	NA,	SD,	SL,	SZ,	TZ,	UG,	ZM,	ZW,	AM,		
	ΑZ,	BY,	KG,	KZ,	MD,	RU,	TJ,	TM,	AT,	BE,	BG,	CH,	CY,	CZ,	DE,	DK,		
	EE,	ES,	FI,	FR,	GB,	GR,	HU,	ΙE,	IS,	IT,	LT,	LU,	MC,	NL,	PL,	PT,		
	WO 2005 W:	WO 20051052 W: AE, CN, GE, LC, NI, SM, ZM, RW: BW, AZ, EE,	WO 2005105291 W: AE, AG, CN, CO, GE, GH, LC, LK, NI, NO, SM, SY, ZM, ZW RW: BW, GH, AZ, BY, EE, ES,	WO 2005105291 W: AE, AG, AL, CN, CO, CR, GE, GH, GM, LC, LK, LR, NI, NO, NZ, SM, SY, TJ, ZM, ZW RW: BW, GH, GM, AZ, BY, KG, EE, ES, FI,	WO 2005105291 A1  W: AE, AG, AL, AM, CN, CO, CR, CU, GE, GH, GM, HR, LC, LK, LR, LS, NI, NO, NZ, OM, SM, SY, TJ, TM, ZM, ZW  RW: BW, GH, GM, KE, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, EE, ES, FI, FR,	WO 2005105291 A1  W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, NI, NO, NZ, OM, PG, SM, SY, TJ, TM, TN, ZM, ZW  RW: BW, GH, GM, KE, LS, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB,	WO 2005105291 A1 2005 W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, NI, NO, NZ, OM, PG, PH, SM, SY, TJ, TM, TN, TR, ZM, ZW RW: BW, GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR,	WO 2005105291 A1 20051110  W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, NI, NO, NZ, OM, PG, PH, PL, SM, SY, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, ZM, ZW  RW: BW, GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU,	WO 2005105291 A1 20051110 W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, NI, NO, NZ, OM, PG, PH, PL, PT, SM, SY, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, ZM, ZW RW: BW, GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, NA, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE,	WO 2005105291 A1 20051110 WO 20 W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, NI, NO, NZ, OM, PG, PH, PL, PT, RO, SM, SY, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, ZM, ZW  RW: BW, GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, NA, SD, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM, AT, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IS,	WO 2005105291 A1 20051110 WO 2005- W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, NI, NO, NZ, OM, PG, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SM, SY, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, ZM, ZW  RW: BW, GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, NA, SD, SL, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM, AT, BE, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IS, IT,	WO 2005105291 A1 20051110 WO 2005-EP41  W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, NI, NO, NZ, OM, PG, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SC, SM, SY, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, ZM, ZW  RW: BW, GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, NA, SD, SL, SZ, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM, AT, BE, BG, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IS, IT, LT,	WO 2005105291  A1 20051110 WO 2005-EP4116  W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BW, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, EG, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, NI, NO, NZ, OM, PG, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SC, SD, SM, SY, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, ZM, ZW  RW: BW, GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, NA, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM, AT, BE, BG, CH, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IS, IT, LT, LU,	WO 2005105291 A1 20051110 WO 2005-EP4116  W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BW, BY, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KM, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, NI, NO, NZ, OM, PG, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SC, SD, SE, SM, SY, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, ZM, ZW  RW: BW, GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, NA, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM, AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IS, IT, LT, LU, MC,	WO 2005105291 A1 20051110 WO 2005-EP4116 20 W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BW, BY, BZ, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES, FI, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KM, KP, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, NI, NO, NZ, OM, PG, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, SM, SY, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, ZM, ZW  RW: BW, GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, NA, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM, AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IS, IT, LT, LU, MC, NL,	WO 2005105291 A1 20051110 WO 2005-EP4116 200504 W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BW, BY, BZ, CA, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES, FI, GB, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KM, KP, KR, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NI, NO, NZ, OM, PG, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SM, SY, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, YU,		

MR, NE, SN, TD, TG PRAI GB 2004-9570 Α 20040429 A composition comprising particles which comprise a core material within a polymeric shell, wherein the core material comprises a hydrophobic substance, in which the amount of the polymeric shell forms at least 8% of the total weight of the particles, wherein the polymeric shell comprises a copolymer formed from a monomer blend which comprises, (A) 5 to 90% by weight of an ethylenically unsatd. water soluble monomer, (B) 5 to 90% by weight of a multifunctional monomer, and (C) 0 to 55% by weight other monomer, and wherein the amount of the polymeric shell and the proportions of A, B and C are such that the particles exhibit a half height of at least 350°, i.e., temperature at which half of the capsule weight is lost. The invention includes a process for the manufacture of particles and the use of particles in articles, such as fabrics, and coating compns., especially for textiles. Typical capsules are manufactured by emulsion radical polymerization of methacrylic acid 27, butanediol diacrylate 24, and Me methacrylate 9 g in presence of 140 g octadecane. IC ICM B01J013-18 ICS D06M023-12 CC 37-6 (Plastics Manufacture and Processing) STheat resistant vinyl polymer encapsulated hydrophobic material granulate; methacrylic acid butanediol diacrylate methyl methacrylate copolymer encapsulated octadecane ITAcrylic polymers, uses Polyurethanes, uses RL: POF (Polymer in formulation); TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses) (coating binder; particulate compns. comprising vinyl polymer-encapsulated hydrophobic materials with improved heat resistance for inclusion in textile coatings) ITPolymerization (emulsion, radical; of water-soluble ethylenically unsatd. monomers with multifunctional monomers in manuf of capsules of hydrophobic materials with improved heat resistance) Antioxidants IT Biocides Corrosion inhibitors Detergent builders Dispersing agents Dyes Fireproofing agents Optical reflectors Perfumes Phase change materials Pigments, nonbiological Pour-point depressants Scale inhibitors Tracers UV stabilizers (encapsulated material; particulate compns. comprising vinyl polymer-encapsulated hydrophobic materials with improved heat resistance) IT Enzymes, processes Hydrocarbon oils Hydrocarbons, processes Polysiloxanes, processes RL: PEP (Physical, engineering or chemical process); PYP (Physical process); PROC (Process)

(encapsulated material; particulate compns. comprising vinyl

polymer-encapsulated hydrophobic materials with improved heat resistance)

IT Paper

(packaging; particulate compns. comprising vinyl polymer-encapsulated hydrophobic materials with improved heat resistance for inclusion in paper packaging)

IT Paperboard

(packaging; particulate compns. comprising vinyl polymer-encapsulated hydrophobic materials with improved heat resistance for inclusion in paperboard packaging)

IT Packaging materials

(paper; particulate compns. comprising vinyl polymer-encapsulated hydrophobic materials with improved heat resistance for inclusion in paper packaging)

IT Capsules

Heat-resistant materials

(particulate compns. comprising vinyl polymer-encapsulated hydrophobic materials with improved heat resistance)

IT Synthetic polymeric fibers, miscellaneous

RL: MSC (Miscellaneous)

(particulate compns. comprising vinyl polymer-encapsulated hydrophobic materials with improved heat resistance for inclusion in synthetic polymeric fibers)

IT Coating materials

(particulate compns. comprising vinyl polymer-encapsulated hydrophobic materials with improved heat resistance for inclusion in textile coatings)

IT Textiles

(particulate compns. comprising vinyl polymer-encapsulated hydrophobic materials with improved heat resistance for inclusion in textiles)

IT 593-45-3, Octadecane

RL: PEP (Physical, engineering or chemical process); PYP (Physical process); PROC (Process)

(encapsulated material; particulate compns. comprising vinyl polymer-encapsulated hydrophobic materials with improved heat resistance)

IT. 623148-14-1P, 1,4-Butanediol diacrylate-methacrylic acid-methyl methacrylate copolymer 869083-09-0P, 1,4-Butanediol diacrylate-itaconic acid-methyl methacrylate copolymer 869083-11-4P, 1,4-Butanediol diacrylate-tert-butylaminoethyl methacrylate copolymer 869083-13-6P, 1,4-Butanediol diacrylate-tert-butylaminoethyl methacrylate-methyl methacrylate copolymer 869083-15-8P, 1,4-Butanediol diacrylate-2-methacryloyloxyethyltrimethylammonium chloride copolymer

RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); PREP (Preparation)
(particulate compns. comprising vinyl polymer-encapsulated hydrophobic

materials with improved heat resistance)
869083-11-4P, 1,4-Butanediol diacrylate-tert-butylaminoethyl

methacrylate copolymer 869083-13-6P, 1,4-Butanediol diacrylate-tert-butylaminoethyl methacrylate-methyl methacrylate copolymer 869083-15-8P, 1,4-Butanediol diacrylate-2-

methacryloyloxyethyltrimethylammonium chloride copolymer

RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); PREP (Preparation)

(particulate compns. comprising vinyl polymer-encapsulated hydrophobic materials with improved heat resistance)

RN 869083-11-4 HCAPLUS

CN 2-Propenoic acid, 2-methyl-, 2-[(1,1-dimethylethyl)amino]ethyl ester, polymer with 1,4-butanediyl di-2-propenoate (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

IT

CRN 3775-90-4 CMF C10 H19 N O2

$$\begin{array}{c|c} & \text{O} & \text{CH}_2 \\ & || & || \\ \text{t-BuNH-CH}_2\text{--CH}_2\text{--O-C-C-Me} \end{array}$$

CM 2

CRN 1070-70-8 CMF C10 H14 O4

$$H_2C = CH - C - O - (CH_2)_4 - O - C - CH = CH_2$$

RN 869083-13-6 HCAPLUS

2-Propenoic acid, 2-methyl-, 2-[(1,1-dimethylethyl)amino]ethyl ester, polymer with 1,4-butanediyl di-2-propenoate and methyl 2-methyl-2-propenoate (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CN

CRN 3775-90-4 CMF C10 H19 N O2

$$\begin{array}{c|c} & \text{O} & \text{CH}_2 \\ || & || \\ \text{t-BuNH-CH}_2\text{--CH}_2\text{--O-C-C-Me} \end{array}$$

CM. 2

CRN 1070-70-8 CMF C10 H14 O4

$$\begin{array}{c} {\rm O} & {\rm O} \\ || & || \\ {\rm H_2C} = {\rm CH-C-O-(CH_2)_4-O-C-CH} = {\rm CH_2} \end{array}$$

CM 3

CRN 80-62-6 CMF C5 H8 O2

RN 869083-15-8 HCAPLUS

CN Ethanaminium, N,N,N-trimethyl-2-[(2-methyl-1-oxo-2-propenyl)oxy]-, chloride, polymer with 1,4-butanediyl di-2-propenoate (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 5039-78-1 CMF C9 H18 N O2 . Cl

$$\begin{array}{c|c} & \text{O} & \text{CH}_2 \\ || & || \\ \text{Me}_3 + \text{N} - \text{CH}_2 - \text{CH}_2 - \text{O} - \text{C} - \text{C} - \text{Me} \end{array}$$

● c1-

CM 2

CRN 1070-70-8 CMF C10 H14 O4

$$\begin{array}{c} 0 & 0 \\ \parallel & \parallel \\ \text{H}_2\text{C} = \text{CH} - \text{C} - \text{O} - (\text{CH}_2)_4 - \text{O} - \text{C} - \text{CH} = \text{CH}_2 \end{array}$$

RE.CNT 3 THERE ARE 3 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L30 ANSWER 3 OF 15 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN

AN 2005:15924 HCAPLUS

DN 142:96353

TI Lipophilic fluid cleaning compositions capable of delivering scent

IN Baker, Keith Homer; Hartshorn, Richard Timothy; Dykstra, Robert Richard; Scheper, William Michael; Sivik, Mark Robert; Haught, John Christian

PA The Procter & Gamble Company, USA

SO U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., 10 pp.

CODEN: USXXCO

DT Patent

LA English

FAN.CNT 1

PAIN	PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
ΡI	US 2005003980	A1	20050106	US 2004-874842	20040623
	CA 2526310	AA	20050113	CA 2004-2526310	20040628
	WO 2005003434	A2	20050113	WO 2004-US20614	20040628
	WO 2005003434	A3	20051006		

IT

IT

IT

```
W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BW, BY, BZ, CA, CH,
             CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NA, NI,
              NO, NZ, OM, PG, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SY,
              TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW
         RW: BW, GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, NA, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AM,
              AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM, AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK,
              EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PL, PT, RO, SE,
              SI, SK, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE,
              SN, TD, TG
PRAI US 2003-483359P
                           P
                                  20030627
                           W
                                  20040628
     WO 2004-US20614
AB
     The present invention relates to a composition and/or system comprising a
     perfume composition for use in a lipophilic fluid fabric treatment system and
     methods of making and using same. Such composition provides perfume/fabric
     substantivity. Thus, 0.01% an amine product obtained from Lupasol G 100
     and Damascone was added to a lipophilic fluid and mixed for 1-3 min,
     0.015% a benefit agent was added to the amine-containing lipophilic fluid
     composition and mixed for 5 min to give a lipophilic cleaning fluid composition
TC
     ICM D06L001-00
INCL 510276000
     46-5 (Surface Active Agents and Detergents)
CC
     Section cross-reference(s): 40
ST
     lipophilic fluid cleaning compn delivering scent; Lupasol Damascone
     reaction product lipophilic cleaning fluid compn
IT
     Zeolites (synthetic), uses
     RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses)
         (activated, perfume delivery system; lipophilic fluid cleaning compns.
        capable of delivering scent)
IT
     Detergents
         (cleaning compns., lipophilic; lipophilic fluid cleaning compns.
        capable of delivering scent)
IT
     Detergents
         (laundry; lipophilic fluid cleaning compns. capable of delivering
        scent)
IT
     Perfumes
         (lipophilic fluid cleaning compns. capable of delivering scent)
IT
     Aminoplasts
     RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); TEM (Technical or engineered material
     use); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
         (lipophilic fluid cleaning compns. capable of delivering scent)
IT
     Solvents
         (lipophilic; lipophilic fluid cleaning compns. capable of delivering
        scent)
IT
     Latex
         (micro, perfume delivery system; lipophilic fluid cleaning compns.
        capable of delivering scent)
     Microcapsules
         (perfume delivery system; lipophilic fluid cleaning compns. capable of
        delivering scent)
     Textiles
        (substrates; lipophilic fluid cleaning compns. capable of delivering
        scent)
IT
     9002-88-4, Polywax 500
     RL: MOA (Modifier or additive use); USES (Uses)
        (carrier; lipophilic fluid cleaning compns. capable of delivering
        scent)
     62306-33-6, Octamethylcyclopentasiloxane
     RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses)
```

```
(fluid; lipophilic fluid cleaning compns. capable of delivering scent)
IT
     9011-05-6P, Formaldehyde-urea copolymer
     RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); TEM (Technical or engineered material
     use); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (microcapsule, perfume delivery system; lipophilic fluid cleaning
        compns. capable of delivering scent)
IT
     9004-32-4, Carboxymethyl cellulose
     RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses)
        (microcapsule, perfume delivery system; lipophilic fluid cleaning
        compns. capable of delivering scent)
TT
     819757-96-5P
     RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); TEM (Technical or engineered material
     use); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (microparticle, perfume delivery system; lipophilic fluid
        cleaning compns. capable of delivering scent)
IT
     819758-04-8P
     RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); TEM (Technical or engineered material
     use); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (nanolatex, perfume delivery system; lipophilic fluid
        cleaning compns. capable of delivering scent)
IT
     80111-68-8DP, Damascone, reaction products with Lupasol
     RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); MOA (Modifier or additive use); PREP
     (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (perfume delivery system; lipophilic fluid cleaning compns. capable of
        delivering scent)
IT
     9002-98-6DP, Lupasol G 100, reaction products with Damascone
     RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); TEM (Technical or engineered material
     use); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (perfume delivery system; lipophilic fluid cleaning compns. capable of
        delivering scent)
IT
     9004-34-6, Cellulose, uses
                                  9005-25-8, Starch, uses
                                                            9005-25-8D, Starch,
     hydrogenated and hydrolyzed 12619-70-4, Cyclodextrin
                                                              204866-68-2,
     Polysorb RA 1000
     RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses)
        (perfume delivery system; lipophilic fluid cleaning compns. capable of
        delivering scent)
IT
     9002-98-6, Lupasol G 100
                                80111-68-8, Damascone
     RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (reactant in perfume delivery system preparation; lipophilic fluid cleaning
        compns. capable of delivering scent)
IT
     819757-96-5P
     RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); TEM (Technical or engineered material
     use); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (microparticle, perfume delivery system; lipophilic fluid
        cleaning compns. capable of delivering scent)
RN
     819757-96-5 HCAPLUS
CN
     2-Propenoic acid, 2-methyl-, 2-(dimethylamino)ethyl ester, polymer with
     1,4-butanediyl di-2-propenoate, 1,1-dimethylethyl 2,2-
     dimethylpropaneperoxoate and methyl 2-methyl-2-propenoate (9CI) (CA INDEX
     NAME)
     CM
          7
     CRN 2867-47-2
     CMF C8 H15 N O2
```

CRN 1070-70-8 CMF C10 H14 O4

CM 3

CRN 927-07-1 CMF C9 H18 O3

CM 4

CRN 80-62-6 CMF C5 H8 O2

$$\begin{array}{c|c} ^{H_2C} & \text{O} \\ \parallel & \parallel \\ \text{Me-} \text{C-} \text{C-} \text{OMe} \end{array}$$

IT 819758-04-8P

RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); TEM (Technical or engineered material use); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(nanolatex, perfume delivery system; lipophilic fluid cleaning compns. capable of delivering scent)

RN 819758-04-8 HCAPLUS

CN 2-Propenoic acid, 2-methyl-, 2-(dimethylamino)ethyl ester, polymer with 1,4-butanediyl di-2-propenoate and methyl 2-methyl-2-propenoate (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 2867-47-2 CMF C8 H15 N O2

$$\begin{array}{c|c} & \text{O} & \text{CH}_2 \\ \parallel & \parallel & \parallel \\ \text{Me}_2 \text{N-CH}_2 - \text{CH}_2 - \text{O-C-C-Me} \end{array}$$

CRN 1070-70-8 CMF C10 H14 O4

CM 3

CRN 80-62-6 CMF C5 H8 O2

$$\begin{array}{c|c} ^{H_2C} & \text{O} \\ & || & || \\ \text{Me-} & \text{C-} & \text{C-} & \text{OMe} \end{array}$$

```
L30 ANSWER 4 OF 15 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN
```

AN 2004:965137 HCAPLUS

DN 141:412991

TI Particulate emulsifiers, emulsions and uses thereof

IN Binks, Bernard P.; Armes, Steven P.; Whitby, Catherine P.; Amalvy, Javier I.

PA The University of Sussex, UK; The University of Hull

SO PCT Int. Appl., 88 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DT Patent

LA English

FAN. CNT 1

FAN.CNT 1																		
PATENT NO.					KIND DATE			APPLICATION NO.						DATE				
					-													
ΡI	WO 2004	2004096422			20041111			1	WO 2	004-	GB19	20040429						
	W:	AE, AC	, AL,	AM,	ΑT,	AU,	ΑZ,	BA,	BB,	BG,	BR,	BW,	BY,	BZ,	CA,	CH,		
		CN, CO	CR,	CU,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	DM,	DZ,	EC,	EE,	EG,	ES,	FI,	GB,	GD,		
		GE, G	[, GM,	HR,	HU,	ID,	IL,	IN,	IS,	JP,	KE,	KG,	ΚP,	KR,	ΚZ,	LC,		
		LK, L	L, LS,	LT,	LU,	LV,	MA,	MD,	MG,	MK,	MN,	MW,	MX,	MZ,	NA,	NI,		
		NO, N	, OM,	PG,	PH,	PL,	PT,	RO,	RU,	SC,	SD,	SE,	SG,	SK,	SL,	SY,		
		TJ, TN	I, TN,	TR,	TT,	TZ,	UA,	ŪĠ,	US,	UΖ,	VC,	VN,	YU,	ZA,	ZM,	ZW		
	RW:	BW, GH	, GM,	KΕ,	LS,	MW,	MZ,	NA,	SD,	SL,	SZ,	TZ,	UG,	ZM,	ZW,	AM,		
		AZ, B	KG,	ΚZ,	MD,	RU,	ТJ,	TM,	AT,	BE,	BG,	CH,	CY,	CZ,	DE,	DK,		
		EE, ES	, FI,	FR,	GB,	GR,	ΗU,	ΙE,	IT,	LU,	MC,	NL,	PL,	PT,	RO,	SE,		
		SI, SE	TR,	BF,	ВJ,	CF,	CG,	CI,	CM,	GΑ,	GN,	GQ,	GW,	ΜL,	MR,	NE,		
		SN, TI	, TG															
	GB 2403	A1		2005	0119	(	GB 2	004-	9558	58 20040429								
PRAI	GB 2003	-9931		A		2003	0430											
AB	Use of	a parti	culat	e em	ulsi	fier	comp	pris	ing a	at l	east	one	poly	ymer	, in	an		

oil-in water or water-in-oil emulsion, wherein the hydrophilic/hydrophobic balance of the polymer can be varied on application of a stimulus to break the emulsion, or to cause phase inversion.

IC ICM B01F017-00

CC 48-11 (Unit Operations and Processes)

Section cross-reference(s): 35, 38, 46, 66

ST particulate block graft copolymer emulsifier emulsion emulsification phase inversion; acrylic polymer pH sensitive steric stabilization inverse emulsion demulsifier; core shell graft polymn seeded group transfer emulsion stabilizer

IT Amphoteric materials

(amphiphilic, block polymeric stabilizers; block and graft copolymer particulate emulsifiers and stabilizers, emulsions and uses thereof)

IT Polymerization

(anionic; block and graft copolymer particulate emulsifiers and stabilizers, emulsions and uses thereof)

IT Polymerization

(batch, emulsion; block and graft copolymer particulate emulsifiers and stabilizers, emulsions and uses thereof)

IT Emulsification

Emulsifying agents

**Emulsions** 

Latex

Micelles

Microgels

Stabilizing agents

(block and graft copolymer particulate emulsifiers and stabilizers, emulsions and uses thereof)

IT Polymers, processes

RL: PEP (Physical, engineering or chemical process); PRP (Properties); PUR (Purification or recovery); PYP (Physical process); RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); PROC (Process); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

(block, diblock; block and graft copolymer particulate emulsifiers and stabilizers, emulsions and uses thereof)

IT Chemical chains

(conformation of, responds to stimulus; block and graft copolymer particulate emulsifiers and stabilizers, emulsions and uses thereof)

IT Acrylic polymers, processes

RL: MOA (Modifier or additive use); PEP (Physical, engineering or chemical process); PRP (Properties); PUR (Purification or recovery); PYP (Physical process); RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); PROC (Process); RACT (Reactant or reagent); USES (Uses)

(copolymers and block-graft copolymers of; block and graft copolymer particulate emulsifiers and stabilizers, emulsions and uses thereof)

IT Polymer morphology

(core-shell, emulsion polymerization and use of; block and graft copolymer particulate emulsifiers and stabilizers, emulsions and uses thereof)

IT Coaqulation

(deemulsification; block and graft copolymer particulate emulsifiers and stabilizers, emulsions and uses thereof)

IT Polymerization

(dispersion; block and graft copolymer particulate emulsifiers and stabilizers, emulsions and uses thereof)

IT Phase transition

(emulsion phase inversion; block and graft copolymer particulate emulsifiers and stabilizers, emulsions and uses thereof)

IT Electric double layer

Steric effects

(emulsion stabilization; block and graft copolymer particulate

HARDEE 10/695282 02/27/2006 Page 18 emulsifiers and stabilizers, emulsions and uses thereof) IT Polymerization (emulsion, radical; block and graft copolymer particulate emulsifiers and stabilizers, emulsions and uses thereof) Polymerization IT (emulsion, seed; block and graft copolymer particulate emulsifiers and stabilizers, emulsions and uses thereof) Agrochemicals IT Cosmetics Flavoring materials Food additives Health products Odor and Odorous substances (emulsions containing; block and graft copolymer particulate emulsifiers and stabilizers, emulsions and uses thereof) IT Polymerization (group-transfer; block and graft copolymer particulate emulsifiers and stabilizers, emulsions and uses thereof) IT (in water, responds to stimulus; block and graft copolymer particulate emulsifiers and stabilizers, emulsions and uses thereof) ITMaterials (inorg., core of core-shell polymeric stabilizers; block and graft copolymer particulate emulsifiers and stabilizers, emulsions and uses thereof) IT Particle size (of particles, 1-10000 nm; block and graft copolymer particulate emulsifiers and stabilizers, emulsions and uses thereof) IT Hydrophile-lipophile balance value (of polymer and particulate emulsifier, varies with pH; block and graft copolymer particulate emulsifiers and stabilizers, emulsions and uses thereof) Alkenes, uses IT RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses) (polymers and copolymers of; block and graft copolymer particulate emulsifiers and stabilizers, emulsions and uses thereof) TT Hydration, chemical Interfacial tension Protonation Solvation (responds to stimulus; block and graft copolymer particulate emulsifiers and stabilizers, emulsions and uses thereof) IT Ionic strength Нq (stimulus for response; block and graft copolymer particulate emulsifiers and stabilizers, emulsions and uses thereof) IT Amines, uses RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses) (tertiary, reaction products, methacrylates terminating in, block copolymers containing; block and graft copolymer particulate emulsifiers and stabilizers, emulsions and uses thereof) IT Emulsions (water-in-oil; block and graft copolymer particulate emulsifiers and stabilizers, emulsions and uses thereof) IT 78-67-1, AIBN 110-18-9, N,N,N',N'-Tetramethylethylenediamine Triethylamine, uses 2638-94-0, 4,4'-Azobis(4-cyanovaleric acid) 2997-92-4 7727-54-0, Ammonium persulfate RL: CAT (Catalyst use); USES (Uses) (block and graft copolymer particulate emulsifiers and stabilizers,

emulsions and uses thereof)

```
IT
     123-31-9, Hydroquinone, uses 151-21-3, Sodium dodecyl sulfate, uses
     1310-73-2, Sodium hydroxide, uses 7647-01-0, Hydrochloric acid, uses
     9005-65-6, Tween 80
     RL: MOA (Modifier or additive use); USES (Uses)
        (block and graft copolymer particulate emulsifiers and stabilizers,
        emulsions and uses thereof)
IT
     55972-61-7P
                   86112-81-4P, 1-Pyrenylmethyl methacrylate-Styrene
     copolymer 88823-21-6P 784178-48-9P
     792188-68-2P 792188-69-3P 792188-70-6P
     792915-48-1P 792915-49-2P
     RL: MOA (Modifier or additive use); PEP (Physical, engineering or chemical
     process); PRP (Properties); PUR (Purification or recovery); PYP (Physical
     process); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); PROC
     (Process); USES (Uses)
        (block and graft copolymer particulate emulsifiers and stabilizers,
        emulsions and uses thereof)
IT
     26915-72-0, Poly(ethylene glycol) methacrylate methyl ether
     RL: MOA (Modifier or additive use); RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or
     reagent); USES (Uses)
        (block and graft copolymer particulate emulsifiers and stabilizers,
        emulsions and uses thereof)
IT
     64-17-5, Ethanol, uses
     RL: NUU (Other use, unclassified); USES (Uses)
        (block and graft copolymer particulate emulsifiers and stabilizers,
        emulsions and uses thereof)
IT
     9081-45-2P 704902-63-6P, 2-(Dimethylamino) ethyl
     methacrylate-methyl methacrylate diblock copolymer
     RL: PEP (Physical, engineering or chemical process); PRP (Properties); PUR
     (Purification or recovery); PYP (Physical process); RCT (Reactant); SPN
     (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); PROC (Process);
     RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (block and graft copolymer particulate emulsifiers and stabilizers,
        emulsions and uses thereof)
IT
     9003-53-6P, Polystyrene 736993-27-4P
                                          792188-67-1P
     RL: PEP (Physical, engineering or chemical process); PRP (Properties); PUR
     (Purification or recovery); PYP (Physical process); SPN (Synthetic
     preparation); PREP (Preparation); PROC (Process)
        (block and graft copolymer particulate emulsifiers and stabilizers,
        emulsions and uses thereof)
IT
     86112-79-0P, 1-Pyrenylmethyl methacrylate
     RL: PEP (Physical, engineering or chemical process); PUR (Purification or
     recovery); PYP (Physical process); RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic
     preparation); PREP (Preparation); PROC (Process); RACT (Reactant or
     reagent)
        (block and graft copolymer particulate emulsifiers and stabilizers,
        emulsions and uses thereof)
IT
     112-40-3, n-Dodecane
                            544-76-3, n-Hexadecane
                                                     628-63-7, n-Amyl acetate
     RL: PEP (Physical, engineering or chemical process); PYP (Physical
    process); PROC (Process)
        (block and graft copolymer particulate emulsifiers and stabilizers,
        emulsions and uses thereof)
IT
     77-77-0, Divinyl sulfone
                                80-62-6, Methyl methacrylate
                                                               97-90-5,
     Ethylene glycol dimethacrylate 100-42-5, Styrene, reactions
     2-(Diethylamino)ethyl methacrylate 106-91-2, Glycidyl methacrylate
     920-46-7, Methacryloyl chloride 2867-47-2, 2-(Dimethylamino)ethyl
    methacrylate
                   16715-83-6, 2-(Diisopropylamino)ethyl methacrylate
     24463-15-8, 1-Pyrenemethanol 52496-08-9, Poly(propylene glycol)
     diacrylate
    RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
```

(block and graft copolymer particulate emulsifiers and stabilizers,

emulsions and uses thereof) IT 74-85-1D, Ethene, polymers and copolymers of 75-01-4D, Vinyl chloride, polymers and copolymers of 75-21-8D, Ethylene oxide, block copolymers containing 79-06-1D, Acrylamide, polymers and copolymers of 79-10-7D, Acrylic acid, polymers and copolymers of 79-41-4D, Methacrylic acid, alkyl and other esters, polymers and copolymers of 79-41-4D, Methacrylic acid, polymers and copolymers of 88-12-0D, polymers and copolymers of 100-42-5D, Styrene, seeded block-graft polymers and copolymers of 105-16-8D, 2-(Diethylamino)ethyl methacrylate, polymers and copolymers of 107-13-1D, Acrylonitrile, polymers and copolymers of 108-05-4D, Vinyl acetate, polymers and copolymers of 126-99-8D, Chloroprene, polymers and copolymers of 1663-39-4D, tert-Butyl acrylate, polymers and copolymers 2867-47-2D, 2-(Dimethylamino)ethyl methacrylate, polymers and copolymers of 16715-83-6D, 2-(Diisopropylamino) ethyl methacrylate, polymers and copolymers of 20769-99-7D, polymers and copolymers of 81772-48-7D, polymers and copolymers of RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses) (block and graft copolymer particulate emulsifiers and stabilizers, emulsions and uses thereof) IT 471-34-1, Calcium carbonate, uses 1309-37-1, Iron oxide (Fe2O3), uses 1344-28-1, Alumina, uses 7631-86-9, Silica, uses 7727-43-7, Barium sulfate 7778-18-9, Calcium sulfate RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses) (core of core-shell polymeric stabilizers; block and graft copolymer particulate emulsifiers and stabilizers, emulsions and uses thereof) TT 67-56-1, Methanol, uses RL: NUU (Other use, unclassified); USES (Uses) (cosolvent in continuous phase for emulsions; block and graft copolymer particulate emulsifiers and stabilizers, emulsions and uses thereof) IT 73342-17-3 RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent) (d.p. 46; block and graft copolymer particulate emulsifiers and stabilizers, emulsions and uses thereof) IT110-27-0, Isopropyl myristate 112-42-5, 1-Undecanol 124-10-7, Methyl myristate 470-82-6 RL: PEP (Physical, engineering or chemical process); PYP (Physical process); PROC (Process) (emulsions of; block and graft copolymer particulate emulsifiers and stabilizers, emulsions and uses thereof) IT366-18-7, 2,2'-Bipyridine 7758-89-6, Copper chloride (CuCl) RL: CAT (Catalyst use); RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent); USES (Uses) (precursor; block and graft copolymer particulate emulsifiers and stabilizers, emulsions and uses thereof) IT 55972-61-7P 88823-21-6P 784178-48-9P

TT 55972-61-7P 88823-21-6P 784178-48-9P 792188-68-2P 792188-69-3P 792188-70-6P 792915-48-1P 792915-49-2P

RL: MOA (Modifier or additive use); PEP (Physical, engineering or chemical process); PRP (Properties); PUR (Purification or recovery); PYP (Physical process); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); PROC (Process); USES (Uses)

(block and graft copolymer particulate emulsifiers and stabilizers, emulsions and uses thereof)

RN 55972-61-7 HCAPLUS

CN 2-Propenoic acid, 2-methyl-, 2-(dimethylamino)ethyl ester, polymer with ethenylbenzene and methyl 2-methyl-2-propenoate (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 2867-47-2

CMF C8 H15 N O2

CM 2

CRN 100-42-5 CMF C8 H8

 $H_2C = CH - Ph$ 

CM 3

CRN 80-62-6 CMF C5 H8 O2

$$\begin{array}{ccc} ^{\text{H}_2\text{C}} & \text{O} \\ & || & || \\ \text{Me-C-C-C-.OMe} \end{array}$$

CN.

RN 88823-21-6 HCAPLUS

2-Propenoic acid, 2-methyl-, 1,2-ethanediyl ester, polymer with 2-(dimethylamino)ethyl 2-methyl-2-propenoate and ethenylbenzene (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 2867-47-2 CMF C8 H15 N O2

CM 2

CRN 100-42-5 CMF C8 H8

H2C=CH-Ph

CM 3

CRN 97-90-5

CMF C10 H14 O4

RN 784178-48-9 HCAPLUS

CN 2-Propenoic acid, 2-methyl-, 2-(diethylamino)ethyl ester, polymer with  $\alpha$ -(1-oxo-2-propenyl)- $\omega$ -[(1-oxo-2-propenyl)oxy]poly[oxy(methyl-1,2-ethanediyl)] (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 52496-08-9 CMF (C3 H6 O)n C6 H6 O3 CCI IDS, PMS

$$H_2C = CH - C - CH = CH_2$$

CM 2

CRN 105-16-8 CMF C10 H19 N O2

RN 792188-68-2 HCAPLUS

CN 2-Propenoic acid, 2-methyl-, 2-(dimethylamino)ethyl ester, polymer with ethenylbenzene, methyl 2-methyl-2-propenoate and 1-pyrenylmethyl 2-methyl-2-propenoate (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 86112-79-0 CMF C21 H16 O2

CM 2

CRN 2867-47-2 CMF C8 H15 N O2

CM 3

CRN 100-42-5 CMF C8 H8

 $H_2C = CH - Ph$ 

CM 4

CRN 80-62-6 CMF C5 H8 O2

$$\begin{array}{c|c} \mathbf{H_2C} & \mathbf{O} \\ \parallel & \parallel \\ \mathbf{Me-C-C-C-OMe} \end{array}$$

RN 792188-69-3 HCAPLUS

CN 2-Propenoic acid, 2-methyl-, 2-(diethylamino)ethyl ester, polymer with  $\alpha\text{-}(2\text{-bromoethyl})\text{-}\omega\text{-hydroxypoly(oxy-1,2-ethanediyl)}$  and oxiranylmethyl 2-methyl-2-propenoate (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 73342-17-3

CMF (C2 H4 O)n C2 H5 Br O

CCI PMS

$$HO = \begin{bmatrix} CH_2 - CH_2 - O \end{bmatrix}_n CH_2 - CH_2Br$$

CM 2

CRN 106-91-2 CMF C7 H10 O3

$$\begin{tabular}{c|c} O & CH_2 \\ \hline \\ CH_2-O-C-C-Me \\ \end{tabular}$$

CRN 105-16-8 CMF C10 H19 N O2

$$\begin{array}{c|c} ^{\rm H_2C} & {\rm O} \\ & || & || \\ ^{\rm Me-} \, {\rm C-C-O-CH_2-CH_2-NEt_2} \end{array}$$

RN 792188-70-6 HCAPLUS

CN 2-Propenoic acid, 2-methyl-, 2-(diethylamino)ethyl ester, polymer with  $\alpha$ -(2-bromoethyl)- $\omega$ -hydroxypoly(oxy-1,2-ethanediyl), oxiranylmethyl 2-methyl-2-propenoate and 1,1'-sulfonylbis[ethene] (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 73342-17-3 CMF (C2 H4 O)n C2 H5 Br O CCI PMS

HO 
$$CH_2$$
  $CH_2$   $CH_2$ 

CM 2

CRN 106-91-2 CMF C7 H10 O3

CM 3

CRN 105-16-8 CMF C10 H19 N O2

$$\begin{array}{c|c} \text{H}_2\text{C} & \text{O} \\ & || & || \\ \text{Me-C-C-O-CH}_2\text{--CH}_2\text{--NEt}_2 \end{array}$$

CM 4

CRN 77-77-0 CMF C4 H6 O2 S

$$\begin{array}{c} {\rm O} \\ || \\ {\rm H_2C} \begin{array}{c} \longrightarrow {\rm CH} \\ - {\rm S} \\ - {\rm CH} \\ \longrightarrow {\rm CH_2} \\ \end{array}$$

RN 792915-48-1 HCAPLUS

CN 2-Propenoic acid, 2-methyl-, 2-(diethylamino)ethyl ester, polymer with  $\alpha\text{-}(2\text{-methyl-1-oxo-2-propenyl})-\omega\text{-methoxypoly}(oxy-1,2-ethanediyl) and <math display="inline">\alpha\text{-}(1\text{-oxo-2-propenyl})-\omega\text{-}[(1\text{-oxo-2-propenyl})]$  (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 52496-08-9 CMF (C3 H6 O)n C6 H6 O3 CCI IDS, PMS

$$H_2C = CH - C - CH = CH_2$$

CM 2

CRN 26915-72-0 CMF (C2 H4 O)n C5 H8 O2 CCI PMS

$$\begin{array}{c|c} ^{H_2C} & \text{O} \\ \parallel & \parallel \\ \text{Me-C-C-C} & \text{O-CH}_2\text{--CH}_2 \\ \hline \end{array} \begin{array}{c} \text{OMe} \\ \end{array}$$

CM 3

CRN 105-16-8 CMF C10 H19 N O2

RN 792915-49-2 HCAPLUS

CN 2-Propenoic acid, 2-methyl-, 2-[bis(1-methylethyl)amino]ethyl ester, polymer with  $\alpha$ -(2-methyl-1-oxo-2-propenyl)- $\omega$ -methoxypoly(oxy-1,2-ethanediyl) and  $\alpha$ -(1-oxo-2-propenyl)- $\omega$ -[(1-oxo-2-propenyl)oxy]poly[oxy(methyl-1,2-ethanediyl)] (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 52496-08-9 (C3 H6 O)n C6 H6 O3 CMF CCI IDS, PMS

$$H_2C = CH - C - CH = CH_2$$

CM 2

CRN 26915-72-0

CMF (C2 H4 O)n C5 H8 O2

CCI PMS

$$\begin{array}{c|c} ^{H_2C} & \text{O} \\ \parallel & \parallel & \parallel \\ \text{Me-} & \text{C-} & \text{C-} & \text{C-} & \text{CH}_2 - \text{CH}_2 - \text{CH}_2 \\ \end{array} \right] \text{OMe}$$

CM

CRN 16715-83-6 CMF C12 H23 N O2

$$\begin{array}{c|c} & \text{O} & \text{CH}_2 \\ \parallel & \parallel \\ \text{(i-Pr)}_2\text{N-CH}_2\text{--CH}_2\text{--O-C-C-Me} \end{array}$$

IT 704902-63-6P, 2-(Dimethylamino)ethyl methacrylate-methyl

methacrylate diblock copolymer

RL: PEP (Physical, engineering or chemical process); PRP (Properties); PUR (Purification or recovery); PYP (Physical process); RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); PROC (Process); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

(block and graft copolymer particulate emulsifiers and stabilizers, emulsions and uses thereof)

RN704902-63-6 HCAPLUS

2-Propenoic acid, 2-methyl-, 2-(dimethylamino)ethyl ester, polymer with methyl 2-methyl-2-propenoate, diblock (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CN

CRN 2867-47-2 CMF C8 H15 N O2

$$\begin{array}{c|c} & \text{O} & \text{CH}_2 \\ \parallel & \parallel \\ \text{Me}_2 \text{N-CH}_2 - \text{CH}_2 - \text{O-C-C-Me} \end{array}$$

CRN 80-62-6 CMF C5 H8 O2

$$H_2C$$
 O  $||$  ||  $||$  Me- C- C- OMe

IT 736993-27-4P

RL: PEP (Physical, engineering or chemical process); PRP (Properties); PUR (Purification or recovery); PYP (Physical process); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); PROC (Process)

(block and graft copolymer particulate emulsifiers and stabilizers, emulsions and uses thereof)

RN 736993-27-4 HCAPLUS

CN 2-Propenoic acid, 2-methyl-, 2-(dimethylamino)ethyl ester, polymer with ethenylbenzene, diblock (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 2867-47-2 CMF C8 H15 N O2

CM 2

CRN 100-42-5 CMF C8 H8

 $H_2C = CH - Ph$ 

RE.CNT 8 THERE ARE 8 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L30 ANSWER 5 OF 15 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN

AN 2004:412786 HCAPLUS

DN 140:428710

TI Perfume polymeric particles

IN Jordan, Glenn Thomas, IV; Kluesener, Bernard William; Sivik, Mark Robert; Santamarina, Vicente; Dykstra, Robert Richard; Lebedev, Nathalia; Gallon, Lois Sara; Baker, Ellen Schmidt; Amrhein, Patrick; Boeckh, Dieter; Frenzel, Stefan; Jahns, Ekkehard; Schwendemann, Volker

PA The Procter & Gamble Company, USA; BASF Aktiengesellschaft

SO PCT Int. Appl., 41 pp. CODEN: PIXXD2

DT Patent

LA English

```
FAN.CNT 1
     PATENT NO.
                         KIND
                                DATE
                                          APPLICATION NO.
                                                                 DATE
                                           -----
     ------
                         ----
                                -----
                                                                  _____
PΙ
     WO 2004041232
                         A1
                                20040521
                                           WO 2003-US34676
                                                                  20031031
         W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN,
             CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE,
             GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK,
             LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NI, NO, NZ,
             OM, PG, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SY, TJ, TM,
             TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, UZ, VC, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW
         RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AM, AZ, BY,
             KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM, AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES,
             FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR,
             BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
     US 2004110648
                                20040610
                                           US 2003-695282
                         A1
                                                                  20031028
                                           CA 2003-2504386
     CA 2504386
                          AA
                                20040521
                                                                  20031031
     EP 1562542
                                20050817
                                          EP 2003-778025
                          A1
                                                                  20031031
            AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT,
             IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO, MK, CY, AL, TR, BG, CZ, EE, HU, SK
PRAI US 2002-423107P
                         P
                                20021101
     WO 2003-US34676
                         W
                               20031031
     Perfume polymeric particles, polymeric
AB
     particles having affinities for certain perfume raw
     materials, compns. containing them and methods for making the same are
     provided. An acrylate-styrene copolymer microparticle suspension was
     prepared having solid contents of 31.1% and a volume median particle
     size of 9.6 \mu m. A perfume composition for use in fabric softener
     contained DEQA 19.0, hydrochloric acid 0.02, soil release polymer 0.02,
     PEG 0.6, perfume 1.0, above polymeric particles 2.0,
     electrolyte 600 ppm, dye 50 ppm, and water q.s. for balance.
IC
     ICM A61K007-46
CC
     62-5 (Essential Oils and Cosmetics)
     Section cross-reference(s): 35, 38
    perfume particle acrylate styrene polymer fabric
     softener
IT
    Particle size
      Perfumes
        (perfume polymeric particles)
IT
     Acrylic polymers, biological studies
     Polymers, biological studies
     RL: COS (Cosmetic use); SPN (Synthetic preparation); BIOL (Biological
     study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (perfume polymeric particles)
IT
     26222-42-4
     RL: COS (Cosmetic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)
        (perfume polymeric particles)
IT
     9011-14-7P 51998-24-4P 55972-61-7P 63889-83-8P
     72783-16-5P 691367-52-9P 691367-53-0P
     691367-54-1P
     RL: COS (Cosmetic use); SPN (Synthetic preparation); BIOL (Biological
     study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (perfume polymeric particles)
IT
     51998-24-4P 55972-61-7P 63889-83-8P
    72783-16-5P 691367-52-9P 691367-53-0P
    RL: COS (Cosmetic use); SPN (Synthetic preparation); BIOL (Biological
     study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (perfume polymeric particles)
RN
    51998-24-4 HCAPLUS
    2-Propenoic acid, 2-methyl-, 2-(dimethylamino)ethyl ester, polymer with
CN
    methyl 2-methyl-2-propenoate and 2-propenoic acid (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)
```

CRN 2867-47-2 CMF C8 H15 N O2

$$\begin{array}{c|c} & \text{O} & \text{CH}_2 \\ & || & || \\ \text{Me}_2 \text{N-} & \text{CH}_2 - \text{CH}_2 - \text{O-} & \text{C-} & \text{C-} & \text{Me} \end{array}$$

CM 2

CRN 80-62-6 CMF C5 H8 O2

$$\begin{array}{ccc} ^{\text{H}_2\text{C}} & \text{O} \\ & \parallel & \parallel \\ \text{Me-C-C-OMe} \end{array}$$

CM 3

CRN 79-10-7 CMF C3 H4 O2

$$\begin{matrix} \circ \\ || \\ \text{ho-c-ch} = \text{ch}_2 \end{matrix}$$

RN 55972-61-7 HCAPLUS

CN 2-Propenoic acid, 2-methyl-, 2-(dimethylamino)ethyl ester, polymer with ethenylbenzene and methyl 2-methyl-2-propenoate (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 2867-47-2 CMF C8 H15 N O2

CM 2

CRN 100-42-5 CMF C8 H8

 $H_2C = CH - Ph$ 

CRN 80-62-6 CMF C5 H8 O2

$$^{\text{H}_2\text{C}}_{||}$$
  $^{\text{O}}_{||}$   $^{\text{Me}-\text{C}-\text{C}-\text{OMe}}$ 

RN 63889-83-8 HCAPLUS

CN 2-Propenoic acid, 2-methyl-, 2-(dimethylamino)ethyl ester, polymer with methyl 2-methyl-2-propenoate and 2-propenyl 2-methyl-2-propenoate (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 2867-47-2 CMF C8 H15 N O2

$$\begin{array}{c|c} & \text{O} & \text{CH}_2 \\ \parallel & \parallel \\ \text{Me}_2\text{N-CH}_2\text{-CH}_2\text{-O-C-C-Me} \end{array}$$

CM 2

CRN 96-05-9 CMF C7 H10 O2

CM 3

CRN 80-62-6 CMF C5 H8 O2

$$\begin{array}{c|c} H_2C & O \\ \parallel & \parallel \\ \text{Me-} C-C-OMe \end{array}$$

RN 72783-16-5 HCAPLUS

CN 2-Propenoic acid, 2-methyl-, 2-(dimethylamino)ethyl ester, polymer with 2-ethylhexyl 2-propenoate and methyl 2-methyl-2-propenoate (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 2867-47-2 CMF C8 H15 N O2

$$\begin{array}{c|c} & \text{O} & \text{CH}_2 \\ \parallel & \parallel \\ \text{Me}_2 \text{N-CH}_2 \text{-CH}_2 \text{-O-C-C-Me} \end{array}$$

CM 2

CRN 103-11-7 CMF C11 H20 O2

$$\begin{array}{c} \text{CH}_2-\text{O}-\text{CH} == \text{CH}_2 \\ \mid \\ \text{Et}-\text{CH}-\text{Bu-n} \end{array}$$

CM 3

CRN 80-62-6 CMF C5 H8 O2

RN 691367-52-9 HCAPLUS

CN 2-Propenoic acid, 2-methyl-, 2-(dimethylamino)ethyl ester, polymer with 1,4-butanediyl di-2-propenoate, ethenol and methyl 2-methyl-2-propenoate (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 2867-47-2 CMF C8 H15 N O2

CM 2

CRN 1070-70-8 CMF C10 H14 O4

$$\begin{array}{c} {\rm O} & {\rm O} \\ || & || \\ {\rm H_2C} = {\rm CH-C-O-(CH_2)_4-O-C-CH} = {\rm CH_2} \end{array}$$

CRN 557-75-5 CMF C2 H4 O

 $H_2C = CH - OH$ 

CM 4

CRN 80-62-6 CMF C5 H8 O2

$$\begin{array}{c|c} ^{H_2C} & \text{O} \\ \parallel & \parallel \\ \text{Me-} & \text{C-} & \text{C-} & \text{OMe} \end{array}$$

RN 691367-53-0 HCAPLUS

CN Ethanaminium, N,N,N-trimethyl-2-[(1-oxo-2-propenyl)oxy]-, chloride, polymer with ethenol and methyl 2-methyl-2-propenoate (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 44992-01-0 CMF C8 H16 N O2 . Cl

$$\begin{array}{c} & \circ \\ || \\ \text{Me}_3 + \text{N} - \text{CH}_2 - \text{CH}_2 - \text{O} - \text{C} - \text{CH} = \text{CH}_2 \end{array}$$

● C1 -

CM 2

CRN 557-75-5 CMF C2 H4 O

 $H_2C = CH - OH$ 

CRN 80-62-6 CMF C5 H8 O2

```
H_2C O \parallel \parallel \parallel Me-C-C-OMe
```

D PEEEDENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD

RE.CNT 8 THERE ARE 8 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L30 ANSWER 6 OF 15 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN

AN 2002:408493 HCAPLUS

DN 137:10698

TI Cosmetic compositions containing a water soluble polymer in the form of a dispersion

IN Giroud, Franck

PA L'Oreal, Fr.

SO PCT Int. Appl., 34 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DT Patent

LA French

FAN.CNT 1

PATENT NO.					KIND DATE			APPLICATION NO.						DATE				
ΡI	WO	0 2002041856			A1 20020530			1	WO 2	001-		20011109						
		W:	ΑE,	AG,	AL,	AM,	AT,	AU,	AZ,	BA,	BB,	BG,	BR,	BY,	BZ,	CA,	CH,	CN,
			CO,	CR,	CU,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	DM,	DZ,	EC,	EE,	ES,	FI,	GB,	GD,	GE,	GH,
			GM,	HR,	HU,	ID,	IL,	IN,	ıs,	JP,	KE,	KG,	KP,	KR,	KZ,	LC,	LK,	LR,
			LS,	LT,	LU,	LV,	MA,	MD,	MG,	MK,	MN,	MW,	MX,	MZ,	NO,	NZ,	OM,	PH,
								SE,										
			ŪĠ,	US,	UZ,	VN,	YU,	ZA,	ZW,	AM,	AZ,	BY,	KG,	KZ,	MD,	RU,	ТJ,	TM
		RW:	GH,	GM,	KE,	LS,	MW,	MZ,	SD,	SL,	SZ,	TZ,	UG,	ZW,	AT,	BE,	CH,	CY,
			DE,	DK,	ES,	FI,	FR,	GB,	GR,	IE,	IT,	LU,	MC,	NL,	PT,	SE,	TR,	BF,
			ВJ,	CF,	CG,	CI,	CM,	GA,	GN,	GQ,	GW,	ML,	MR,	NE,	SN,	TD,	TG	
	FR	2816	833			A1		2002	0524	FR 2000-15035						20001121		
	FR	2816	833			B1		2003	0207									
	AU	2002	0183	45		A5		2002	0603	AU 2002-18345						20	0011	109
PRAI	FR	2000	-150	35		Α		2000	1121									
	WO	2001	-FR3	481		W		2001	1109									

AB The invention concerns the use of a water soluble polymer in the form of a dispersion obtainable by polymerizing at least a water soluble monomer comprising at least a double bond, in a saline aqueous solution containing at least a dispersing agent consisting of a polyelectrolyte soluble in said saline aqueous solution, and at least an agent preventing viscosity increase. The invention also concerns a cosmetic composition comprising such a polymer and a cosmetic treatment method for keratinous materials using said cosmetic composition A solution containing pyrogallol 2500, p-hydroxybenzoic acid 50 ppm, acryloyloxyethyldimethylbenzyl ammonium chloride (30 mol % polymer), acryloyloxyethyltrimethylbenzyl ammonium chloride (50 mol % polymer), and acrylamide (20 mol % polymer) 25%, poly(dimethyldiallylammonium chloride) 1, poly(methacryloyloxy ethyltrimethylammonium chloride) 1, ammonium sulfate 19, water q.s. 100% was heated at 48° for 10 h to obtain a polymer dispersion having particle diameter of 10-20 μm. Formulation of a shampoo containing above polymer 0.2% is disclosed.

IC ICM A61K007-06

ICS C08F020-34

dispersion)

```
CC
     62-3 (Essential Oils and Cosmetics)
ST
     cosmetic water sol polymer dispersion polyacrylate
IT
     Alcohols, biological studies
     RL: COS (Cosmetic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)
        (C1-4; cosmetic compns. containing water soluble polymer in form of
        dispersion)
     Polysiloxanes, biological studies
IT
     RL: COS (Cosmetic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)
        (Mirasil DM 500000; cosmetic compns. containing water soluble polymer in form
        of dispersion)
IT
     Polyelectrolytes
     Surfactants
        (amphoteric; cosmetic compns. containing water soluble polymer in form of
        dispersion)
TT
     Polyelectrolytes
     Surfactants
        (anionic; cosmetic compns. containing water soluble polymer in form of
        dispersion)
IT
     Polyelectrolytes
     Surfactants
        (cationic; cosmetic compns. containing water soluble polymer in form of
        dispersion)
IT
     Betaines
     RL: COS (Cosmetic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)
        (coco alkyldimethyl, Dehyton AB 30; cosmetic compns. containing water soluble
        polymer in form of dispersion)
IT
     Dispersing agents
     Dyes
     Opacifiers
     Oxidizing agents
       Perfumes
     Polyelectrolytes
     Preservatives
     Shampoos
     Stabilizing agents
     Thickening agents
        (cosmetic compns. containing water soluble polymer in form of dispersion)
IT
     Alkanes, biological studies
     Ketones, biological studies
     Paraffin oils
     Polymers, biological studies
     Polyoxyalkylenes, biological studies
     Tannins
     RL: COS (Cosmetic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)
        (cosmetic compns. containing water soluble polymer in form of dispersion)
IT
     Acrylic polymers, biological studies
     RL: COS (Cosmetic use); SPN (Synthetic preparation); BIOL (Biological
     study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (cosmetic compns. containing water soluble polymer in form of dispersion)
IT
     Polyoxyalkylenes, biological studies
     RL: COS (Cosmetic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)
        (di-Me, Me hydrogen polysiloxane-, sulfosuccinate, disodium salt;
        cosmetic compns. containing water soluble polymer in form of dispersion)
IT
     Polysiloxanes, biological studies
     RL: COS (Cosmetic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)
        (di-Me, Me hydrogen, polyoxyalkylene-, sulfosuccinate, disodium salt;
        cosmetic compns. containing water soluble polymer in form of dispersion)
IT
     Anions
        (divalent; cosmetic compns. containing water soluble polymer in form of
```

IT Viscosity

(enhancers; cosmetic compns. containing water soluble polymer in form of dispersion)

IT Fatty acids, biological studies

RL: COS (Cosmetic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (esters; cosmetic compns. containing water soluble polymer in form of dispersion)

IT Surfactants

(ionic; cosmetic compns. containing water soluble polymer in form of dispersion)

IT Hair preparations

(lotions, wave-setting; cosmetic compns. containing water soluble polymer in form of dispersion)

IT Hair preparations

(lotions; cosmetic compns. containing water soluble polymer in form of dispersion)

IT Hair preparations

(mousses; cosmetic compns. containing water soluble polymer in form of dispersion)

IT Solvents

(organic; cosmetic compns. containing water soluble polymer in form of dispersion)

IT Hair preparations

(permanent wave; cosmetic compns. containing water soluble polymer in form of dispersion)

IT Carboxylic acids, biological studies

RL: COS (Cosmetic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (polycarboxylic, salts; cosmetic compns. containing water soluble polymer in form of dispersion)

IT Carboxylic acids, biological studies

RL: COS (Cosmetic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (polycarboxylic; cosmetic compns. containing water soluble polymer in form of dispersion)

IT Alcohols, biological studies

RL: COS (Cosmetic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (polyhydric; cosmetic compns. containing water soluble polymer in form of dispersion)

IT Phenols, biological studies

RL: COS (Cosmetic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (polyphenols, nonpolymeric; cosmetic compns. containing water soluble polymer in form of dispersion)

IT Hair preparations

(sprays; cosmetic compns. containing water soluble polymer in form of dispersion)

IT Fats and Glyceridic oils, biological studies

RL: COS (Cosmetic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (vegetable; cosmetic compns. containing water soluble polymer in form of dispersion)

IT 81859-24-7, JR 400

RL: COS (Cosmetic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (JR 400; cosmetic compns. containing water soluble polymer in form of dispersion)

IT 69-72-7, Salicylic acid, biological studies 87-66-1, Pyrogallol 87-69-4, Tartaric acid, biological studies 88-99-3, Phthalic acid, 99-06-9, m-Hydroxybenzoic acid, biological studies biological studies 99-96-7, p-Hydroxybenzoic acid, biological studies 108-46-3, Resorcinol, biological studies 110-71-4 124-04-9, Adipic acid, biological studies 144-62-7, Oxalic acid, biological studies 149-91-7, Galli cacid, biological studies 299-27-4, Potassium gluconate 526-95-4, Gluconic 526-95-4D, Gluconic acid, amine derivs. 527-07-1, Sodium

gluconate 6915-15-7, Malic acid 7487-88-9, Magnesium sulfate, biological studies 7681-38-1, Sodium hydrogen sulfate 7757-82-6, Sodium sulfate, biological studies 7783-20-2, Ammonium sulfate, biological studies 7803-63-6, Ammonium hydrogen sulfate 9004-82-4, Polyoxyethylene Sodium lauryl ether sulfate 10028-26-9, Magnesium hydrogen sulfate 10043-01-3, Aluminum sulfate 19222-41-4, Ammonium gluconate 25212-88-8, Luvimer MAE 25322-68-3, 24738-38-3 53633-54-8, Gafquat 734 68134-63-4, Aristoflex A Polyethylene glycol 73506-93-1, Diethoxyethane 92183-41-0, Celquat LOR 117522-93-7, Kytamer PC 145686-74-4, Dow Corning Q 2-5220 203341-07-5, Dow Corning 939 431982-24-0, Mackanate DC 50 RL: COS (Cosmetic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)

(cosmetic compns. containing water soluble polymer in form of dispersion) 69418-26-4P 108388-79-0P

RL: COS (Cosmetic use); SPN (Synthetic preparation); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(cosmetic compns. containing water soluble polymer in form of dispersion) 824-46-4, Methoxyhydroquinone

RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

(cosmetic compns. containing water soluble polymer in form of dispersion)

IT 69418-26-4P 108388-79-0P

RL: COS (Cosmetic use); SPN (Synthetic preparation); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(cosmetic compns. containing water soluble polymer in form of dispersion) 69418-26-4 HCAPLUS

RN 69418-26-4 HCAPLUS
CN Ethanaminium, N,N,N-trimethyl-2-[(1-oxo-2-propenyl)oxy]-, chloride,
polymer with 2-propenamide (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

IT

ΙT

CRN 44992-01-0 CMF C8 H16 N O2 . Cl

$$Me_3+N-CH_2-CH_2-O-C-CH$$
 CH2

• c1-

CM 2

CRN 79-06-1 CMF C3 H5 N O

RN 108388-79-0 HCAPLUS

CN Benzenemethanaminium, N,N-dimethyl-N-[2-[(1-oxo-2-propenyl)oxy]ethyl]-, chloride, polymer with 2-propenamide and N,N,N-trimethyl-2-[(1-oxo-2-propenyl)oxy]ethanaminium chloride (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CRN 46830-22-2 CMF C14 H20 N O2 . C1

• c1-

CM 2

CRN 44992-01-0 CMF C8 H16 N O2 . Cl

$$\begin{array}{c} & \circ \\ || \\ \text{Me}_3 + \text{N} - \text{CH}_2 - \text{CH}_2 - \text{O} - \text{C} - \text{CH} = \text{CH}_2 \end{array}$$

• c1-

CM 3

CRN 79-06-1 CMF C3 H5 N O

RE.CNT 5 THERE ARE 5 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L30 ANSWER 7 OF 15 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN

AN 2001:31548 HCAPLUS

DN 134:86650

TI Preparation of odor-free vinyl caprolactam-based polymers by suspension polymerization in water

IN Chuang, Jui-Chang; Drzewinski, Michael A.

PA ISP Investments Inc., USA

SO PCT Int. Appl., 24 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DT Patent

CRN 2867-47-2 CMF C8 H15 N O2

```
LA
     English
FAN.CNT 1
     PATENT NO.
                        KIND DATE
                                          APPLICATION NO.
                             -----
     -----
                        ____
                                           -----
                                                                 -----
                        A1 20010111 WO 2000-US9597
PΙ
     WO 2001002450
                                                                20000411
         W: AE, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH, CN, CR, CU,
             CZ, DE, DK, DM, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL,
             IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA,
             MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI,
             SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZW, AM, AZ,
             BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM
         RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZW, AT, BE, CH, CY, DE,
            DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, BF, BJ, CF,
             CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
     US 6225429
                         B1
                              20010501
                                         US 1999-346213
                                                                  19990701
     AU 2000042273
                         A5
                               20010122
                                          AU 2000-42273
                                                                 20000411
     JP 2003504431
                         T2
                               20030204
                                         JP 2001-508237
                                                                 20000411
                        Α
PRAI US 1999-346213
                               19990701
     WO 2000-US9597
                         W
                               20000411
AB
     Vinyl caprolactam-based polymer is prepared by suspension polymerizing monomers
     (e.g., vinyl caprolactam and vinylpyrrolidone) in aqueous medium in the
     absence of a protective colloid, wherein polymer formed at an early stage
     of the polymerization functions as a dispersing agent to maintain polymer
     particles suspended in water throughout the polymerization The polymers
     are purified with hydrogen peroxide to remove residual monomers.
IC
     ICM C08F226-06
     ICS C08F226-10; C08F220-04; C08L029-02
CC
     35-4 (Chemistry of Synthetic High Polymers)
ST
     vinyl caprolactam polymer prepn suspension polymn; odor free
     vinylpyrrolidone vinyl caprolactam copolymer
ΙT
     Polymerization
        (suspension; preparation of odor-free vinyl caprolactam-based
       polymers by suspension polymerization in water)
ΙT
     51987-20-3P 102972-64-5P, Dimethylaminoethyl
     methacrylate-vinylcaprolactam-vinylpyrrolidone copolymer
                                                               146876-35-9P
     180005-72-5P
                   221683-65-4P
                                 318249-01-3P
     RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); TEM (Technical or engineered material
     use); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (preparation of odor-free vinyl caprolactam-based polymers by
        suspension polymerization in water)
IT
     102972-64-5P, Dimethylaminoethyl methacrylate-vinylcaprolactam-
    vinylpyrrolidone copolymer
    RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); TEM (Technical or engineered material
    use); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (preparation of odor-free vinyl caprolactam-based polymers by
        suspension polymerization in water)
RN
    102972-64-5 HCAPLUS
CN
    2-Propenoic acid, 2-methyl-, 2-(dimethylamino)ethyl ester, polymer with
     1-ethenylhexahydro-2H-azepin-2-one and 1-ethenyl-2-pyrrolidinone (9CI)
     (CA INDEX NAME)
    CM
         1
```

$$\begin{array}{c|c} & {\rm O} & {\rm CH_2} \\ & || & || \\ {\rm Me_2N-CH_2-CH_2-O-C-C-Me} \end{array}$$

CRN 2235-00-9 CMF C8 H13 N O

CM 3

CRN 88-12-0 CMF C6 H9 N O

# RE.CNT 7 THERE ARE 7 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L30 ANSWER 8 OF 15 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN

AN 2001:28517 HCAPLUS

DN 134:102568

TI Microcapsule compositions and their use in detergents and cleaning agents

IN Boeckh, Dieter; Jahns, Ekkehard; Bertleff, Werner; Neumann, Peter

PA BASF A.-G., Germany

SO Ger. Offen., 12 pp.

CODEN: GWXXBX

DT Patent

LA German

FAN CNT 1

PAN.	CNI	Τ.																
	PA	CENT :	NO.			KIN	D	DATE		APPLICATION NO.						DATE		
							_									-		
ΡI	DE	1993	2144			<b>A1</b>		2001	0111	DI	Ξ 1	999-	1993	2144		1:	9990	709
	WO	2001	0042	57		A1		2001	0118	WO	2	000-	EP64	58		20	0000	707
	W: JP, US																	
		RW:	ΑT,	BE,	CH,	CY,	DE,	DK,	ES,	FI, I	ŦR,	GB,	GR,	IE,	IT,	LU,	MC,	NL,
			PT,	SE														
	ΕP	1194	521			A1		2002	0410	EI	2	000-	9440	15		20	0000	707
		R:	AT,	BE,	CH,	DE,	DK,	ES,	FR,	GB, C	GR,	IT,	LI,	LU,	NL,	SE,	MC,	PT,
			ΙE,	FI														
	JP	2003	5044	90		T2		2003	0204	JI	2	001-	5094	61		20	0000	707

(microcapsule compns. and their use in detergents and cleaning agents)

IT 27027-16-3P, Diethylaminoethyl methacrylate-Methyl methacrylate copolymer

RN

RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); TEM (Technical or engineered material use); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(microcapsule compns. and their use in detergents and cleaning agents) 27027-16-3 HCAPLUS

CN 2-Propenoic acid, 2-methyl-, 2-(diethylamino)ethyl ester, polymer with methyl 2-methyl-2-propenoate (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CRN 105-16-8 CMF C10 H19 N O2

$$\begin{array}{c|c} ^{\rm H_2C} & {\rm O} \\ || & || \\ {\rm Me^-\,C^-\,C^-\,O^-\,CH_2^-\,CH_2^-\,NEt_2} \end{array}$$

CM 2

CRN 80-62-6 CMF C5 H8 O2

$$\begin{array}{c|c} ^{\text{H}_2\text{C}} \circ \\ \parallel & \parallel \\ \text{Me-} \text{C--} \text{C--} \text{OMe} \end{array}$$

L30 ANSWER 9 OF 15 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN

AN 1999:583117 HCAPLUS

DN 131:219018

TI Thickeners for perfume compositions

IN Tejima, Hiroshi

PA Shiseido Co., Ltd., Japan

SO Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 14 pp.

CODEN: JKXXAF

DT Patent

LA Japanese

FAN.CNT 1

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
PI JP 11246382	A2	19990914	JP 1998-71318	19980305
PRAI JP 1998-71318		19980305		

Perfume compns. in the form of liqs. or gels, for application to the skin comprise (1) a cationic thickener, (2) an agent selected from the group consisting of hydroxypropyl cellulose, hydroxyethyl cellulose, Me cellulose, and xanthan gum, (3) perfume components, (4) ethanol, and (5) water. The composition further comprises powders of polyamides, silica, polyethylene, and/or starch. N,N-dimethylaminoethyl methacrylate-N-vinylpyrrolidone-stearyl acrylate-tripropylene glycol diacrylate copolymer was prepared A skin composition was formulated containing ion-exchanged water 20, perfumes 3.8, the above polymer 0.7, Me cellulose 0.1, lactic acid 0.3, and ethanol q.s. to 100 %.

IC ICM A61K007-46

ICS C11B009-00

CC 62-4 (Essential Oils and Cosmetics)

ST thickener polyacrylate cellulose ether perfume

IT Cosmetics

Perfumes

Thickening agents

(perfume compns. containing thickeners and powders)

IT Polyamides, biological studies

RL: BUU (Biological use, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study); USES

(Uses)

(powders; perfume compns. containing thickeners and powders)

1T 9004-62-0, Hydroxyethyl cellulose 9004-64-2, Hydroxypropyl cellulose 9004-67-5, Methyl cellulose 11138-66-2, Xanthan gum RL: BUU (Biological use, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)

(perfume compns. containing thickeners and powders)

IT 160364-67-0P

RL: BUU (Biological use, unclassified); IMF (Industrial manufacture); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(perfume compns. containing thickeners and powders)

TT 7631-86-9, Silica, biological studies 9002-88-4, Polyethylene 9005-25-8, Starch, biological studies

RL: BUU (Biological use, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)

(0565)

(powders; perfume compns. containing thickeners and powders)

IT 160364-67-0P

RL: BUU (Biological use, unclassified); IMF (Industrial manufacture); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(perfume compns. containing thickeners and powders)

RN 160364-67-0 HCAPLUS

CN 2-Propenoic acid, 2-methyl-, 2-(dimethylamino)ethyl ester, polymer with 1-ethenyl-2-pyrrolidinone, (1-methyl-1,2-ethanediyl)bis[oxy(methyl-2,1-ethanediyl)] di-2-propenoate and octadecyl 2-propenoate (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 42978-66-5 CMF C15 H24 O6 CCI IDS

3 (D1-Me)

CM 2

CRN 4813-57-4 CMF C21 H40 O2

$$0 \parallel Me^- (CH_2)_{17}^{-0} - C - CH = CH_2$$

CM 3

CRN 2867-47-2 CMF C8 H15 N O2

$$\begin{array}{c|c} & \text{O} & \text{CH}_2 \\ & || & || \\ \text{Me}_2 \text{N-CH}_2 - \text{CH}_2 - \text{O-C-C-Me} \end{array}$$

CRN 88-12-0 CMF C6 H9 N O

```
L30 ANSWER 10 OF 15 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN
```

AN 1998:719154 HCAPLUS

DN 129:331177

TI Purification of vinyl lactam polymers by removal of vinyl lactam monomers

IN Liu, Kou-chang; Anderson, Lowell R.; Ginde, Rajiv; Rocafort, Colleen M.

PA Isp Investments Inc, USA

SO U.S., 5 pp.

CODEN: USXXAM

DT Patent

LA English

FAN.CNT 1

1.74.	_																	
	PATENT NO.				KIND		DATE			APPL	ICAT	ION :	NO.	DATE				
							-									-		
ΡI	US	5830	964			Α		1998	1103	•	US 1	997-	9939	8 0		1:	9971:	218
	WO	9931	152			A1 19990624			0624	1	WO 1	998-1	US23.		19981102			
		W:	AL,	AM,	ΑT,	AU,	ΑZ,	BA,	BB,	BG,	BR,	BY,	CA,	CH,	CN,	CU,	CZ,	DE,
			DK,	EE,	ES,	FI,	GB,	GE,	GH,	GM,	HU,	ID,	IL,	IS,	JP,	KE,	KG,	KP,
			KR,	KZ,	LC,	LK,	LR,	LS,	LT,	LU,	LV,	MD,	MG,	MK,	MN,	MW,	MX,	NO,
			NZ,	PL,	PT,	RO,	RU,	SD,	SE,	SG,	SI,	SK,	SL,	ТJ,	TM,	TR,	TT,	UA,
			UG,	UZ,	VN,	YU,	ZW,	AM,	ΑZ,	BY,	KG,	KZ,	MD,	RU,	ТJ,	TM		
		RW:	GH,	GM,	KΕ,	LS,	MW,	SD,	SZ,	UG,	ZW,	ΑT,	ΒE,	CH,	CY,	DE,	DK,	ES,
			FI,	FR,	GB,	GR,	ΙE,	IT,	LU,	MC,	NL,	PT,	SE,	BF,	ВJ,	CF,	CG,	CI,
			CM,	GΑ,	GN,	GW,	ML,	MR,	ΝE,	SN,	TD,	TG						
	ΑU	9912	995			A1		1999	0705		AU 1	999-:	1299	5		19	9981:	102
PRAI	US	1997	-993	908		A		1997	1218									
	WO	1998	-US2	3325		W		1998	1102									

AB The title process comprises: (a) adjusting the concentration of a N-vinyl lactam polymer containing an excessive amount of residual vinyl lactam monomer to 15-40% in an organic solvent to form a solution; (b) contacting the resulting solution with 0.5-5%, based on lactam polymer, of porous particles of a resin containing a plurality of functional sulfonic acid and/or carboxylic acid sites, the resin being substantially free of contamination and having a particle size of 5-500 mesh; (c) agitating the lactam polymer in contact with the resin at a temperature of 25-125° for 0.5-10 h; (d) separating the resin with absorbed residual monomer from the lactam polymer solution and (e) recovering the resulting substantially pure N-vinyl lactam polymer. Substantially colorless and odorless vinyl lactam polymers containing less than 100 ppm residual vinyl pyrrolidone and less than 1000 ppm vinyl caprolactam monomers are prepared

IC ICM C08F226-06

ICS C08F226-10; C08F222-06; C08F220-56; C08F220-04; C08F220-18; C08F220-21

INCL 526264000

CC 35-4 (Chemistry of Synthetic High Polymers)

ST vinyl lactam polymer purifn absorbent; sulfonic acid group polymer absorbent

IT Absorbents

(purification of vinyl lactam polymers by removal of vinyl lactam monomers)

IT 9037-24-5, AMBERLYST 15 39389-20-3, Divinylbenzene-styrenesulfonic acid copolymer

RL: NUU (Other use, unclassified); USES (Uses)

(purification of vinyl lactam polymers by removal of vinyl lactam monomers)

IT 9003-39-8P, N-Vinyl pyrrolidone polymer 25086-89-9P, N-Vinyl pyrrolidone-vinyl acetate copolymer 25189-83-7P, N-Vinyl caprolactam polymer 102972-64-5P, Dimethyl aminoethyl methacrylate N-vinyl

caprolactam N-vinyl pyrrolidone copolymer 180005-72-5P

RL: PUR (Purification or recovery); PREP (Preparation)

(purification of vinyl lactam polymers by removal of vinyl lactam monomers)

IT 88-12-0, processes 2235-00-9, N-Vinyl caprolactam

RL: REM (Removal or disposal); PROC (Process)

(purification of vinyl lactam polymers by removal of vinyl lactam monomers)

IT 102972-64-5P, Dimethyl aminoethyl methacrylate N-vinyl caprolactam

N-vinyl pyrrolidone copolymer RL: PUR (Purification or recovery); PREP (Preparation)

(purification of vinyl lactam polymers by removal of vinyl lactam monomers)

RN 102972-64-5 HCAPLUS

CN 2-Propenoic acid, 2-methyl-, 2-(dimethylamino)ethyl ester, polymer with 1-ethenylhexahydro-2H-azepin-2-one and 1-ethenyl-2-pyrrolidinone (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 2867-47-2 CMF C8 H15 N O2

$$\begin{array}{c|c} & \text{O} & \text{CH}_2 \\ & || & || \\ \text{Me}_2 \text{N-CH}_2 - \text{CH}_2 - \text{O-C-C-Me} \end{array}$$

CM 2

CRN 2235-00-9 CMF C8 H13 N O

CM 3

CRN 88-12-0 CMF C6 H9 N O

### RE.CNT 1 THERE ARE 1 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L30 ANSWER 11 OF 15 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN

AN 1998:479560 HCAPLUS

DN 129:123235

TI Polymer particles having surface properties and methods of making them

IN Grey, Bryan David; Dungworth, Howard Roger; Stockwell, John Robert

PA Allied Colloids Ltd., UK

SO PCT Int. Appl., 48 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DT Patent

LA English

FAN.CNT 3

FAN.						KIND DATE				APPLICATION NO.					DATE				
ΡI	WO	9828						1998	0702	Ī	WO 1	997-	GB35	31		1:	9971	223	
		W:	AL,	AM,	AT,	AU,	ΑZ,	BA,	BB,	BG,	BR,	BY,	CA,	CH,	CN,	CU,	CZ,	DE,	
			DK,	EE,	ES,	FI,	GB,	GE,	GH,	GM,	GW,	HU,	ID,	IL,	IS,	JP,	KΕ,	KG,	
			ΚP,	KR,	KZ,	LC,	LK,	LR,	LS,	LT,	LU,	LV,	MD,	MG,	MK,	MN,	MW,	MX,	
			NO,	NZ,	PL,	PT,	RO,	RU,	SD,	SE,	SG,	SI,	SK,	SL,	ТJ,	TM,	TR,	TT,	
									AM,										
		RW:							SZ,										
			FR,	GB,	GR,	ΙE,	IT,	LU,	MC,	NL,	PT,	SE,	BF,	ВJ,	CF,	CG,	CI,	CM,	
			•	•		•	-		TD,										
		2277																	
	ΑU	9853	319			A1		1998	0717	7	AU 1	998-	5331	9		1:	9971:	223	
		9711									ZA 1:	997-	1157	8		1	9971	223	
		9711							0623			997-							
		9711							0623								9971	223	
		9500				A1		1999	1020	1	EP 1:	997-	9503	17		1:	9971:	223	
	EΡ	9500	70			<b>B</b> 1		2002	0206										
				ΒE,	CH,	DE,			FR,										FI
		6024							0215										
		6194				B1		2001	0227	τ	JS 1:	997-	99672	21		19	9971	223	
		2001						2001	0529	Ċ	JP 1:	998-!	5285	55		19	9971:	223	
		2130				E			0215	_		997-							
		9500				${f T}$		2002	0628	1	PT 1	997-9	9503:	17		19	99712	223	
		2170				T3		2002	0816	I	ES 19	997-9	9503	17		19	9971:	223	
PRAI		P 1996-309466 A 1996122				1223													
	WO	1997	-GB3	531		W		1997	1223										

AB Polymer particles that have cores based on polymers of hydrophobic (meth)acrylate esters of alcs. having ≥3 C atoms and surfaces with OH groups due the the presence of ≥1 polymer different than the core polymer are manufactured suspension polymerization in the presence of a dispersion stabilizer. This stabilizer can be any suitable polymer that has free OH groups for incorporation of the OH groups into the surface of the particles. The process results in polymers

of average particle size 50-150 mµ and reduced levels of undesired polymer emulsion or undersized particles. The polymer particles may have cationic groups due to cationic monomers present in the manufacture of the cores. The particles are particularly useful for absorbing water insol. active ingredients, such as insecticides, insect repellents, fragrances, pheromones for subsequent slow release. The cationic surface character of polymer particles makes them especially useful for forming stable dispersions or slurries in active concs. such as perfume bases or detergent concs. Furthermore these dispersions or slurries remain stable and substantially free of agglomerates. The particles containing active ingredient readily associate with fabrics such as cotton, wool and viscose where the active ingredient is released in a controlled fashion over several days. Typical beads with particle size >125 µm were manufactured by radical suspension-polymerization of 70 parts iso-Bu methacrylate with 1.8 parts 1,6-hexanediol diacrylate in the presence of Natrosol 250L (hydroxyethyl cellulose).

- IC ICM C08F002-20
  - ICS C11D017-00; A01N025-10
- CC 37-3 (Plastics Manufacture and Processing)

Section cross-reference(s): 5, 46

- ST methacrylate polymer bead hydroxy group surface; perfume slow release carrier polymer bead; pheromone slow release carrier polymer bead; fragrance slow release carrier polymer bead; insect repellent slow release carrier bead; insecticide slow release carrier polymer bead; hydroxyethyl cellulose surface methacrylate polymer bead; hexanediol diacrylate copolymer bead manuf; isobutyl methacrylate copolymer bead manuf; cationic group acrylate polymer bead; absorbent polymer particle active substance
- IT Absorbents

Crosslinking agents

Insecticides

**Particles** 

Perfumes

Sunscreens

(polymer particles having hydrophobic (meth)acrylate ester cores and surfaces having hydroxy and(or) cationic groups for absorption of active substances for slow release)

IT Pyrethrins

RL: NUU (Other use, unclassified); USES (Uses)
(polymer particles having hydrophobic (meth)acrylate ester
cores and surfaces having hydroxy and(or) cationic groups for
absorption of active substances for slow release)

IT 17511-60-3

RL: NUU (Other use, unclassified); USES (Uses)
(Florocyclene, perfume; polymer particles having
hydrophobic (meth)acrylate ester cores and surfaces having hydroxy
and(or) cationic groups for absorption of active substances for slow
release)

IT 563-12-2, Ethion 52315-07-8, Cypermethrin

RL: NUU (Other use, unclassified); USES (Uses)

(insecticide; polymer particles having hydrophobic

(meth)acrylate ester cores and surfaces having hydroxy and(or) cationic groups for absorption of active substances for slow release)

- IT 123-11-5, Anisaldehyde, uses 151-05-3, Dimethylbenzylcarbinyl acetate 21145-77-7, Tonalid 53219-21-9, Dihydromyrcenol
  - RL: NUU (Other use, unclassified); USES (Uses)

(perfume; polymer particles having hydrophobic

(meth)acrylate ester cores and surfaces having hydroxy and(or) cationic groups for absorption of active substances for slow release)

68540-72-7P, Hydroxypropyl methacrylate-isobutyl methacrylate copolymer 209683-42-1P, 1,6-Hexanediol diacrylate-isobutyl methacrylate copolymer 210230-15-2P 210230-13-0P RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); TEM (Technical or engineered material use); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses) (polymer particles having hydrophobic (meth) acrylate ester cores and surfaces having hydroxy and (or) cationic groups for absorption of active substances for slow release) IT 12002-53-8, Trimedlure 93-15-2, Methyl eugenol 50933-33-0, Gossyplure RL: NUU (Other use, unclassified); USES (Uses) (polymer particles having hydrophobic (meth) acrylate ester cores and surfaces having hydroxy and (or) cationic groups for absorption of active substances for slow release) IT 9002-89-5, Gohsenol AH 22 9003-20-7D, Polyvinyl acetate, partially hydrolyzed 9004-62-0, Natrosol 250L 124364-09-6, Gohsenol KH-17 210230-12-9 155665-04-6 RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses) (polymer particles having hydrophobic (meth)acrylate ester cores and surfaces having hydroxy and (or) cationic groups for absorption of active substances for slow release) IT 98-01-1, Furfural, uses RL: NUU (Other use, unclassified); USES (Uses) (soil sterilant; polymer particles having hydrophobic (meth)acrylate ester cores and surfaces having hydroxy and(or) cationic groups for absorption of active substances for slow release) IT 210230-13-0P RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); TEM (Technical or engineered material use); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses) (polymer particles having hydrophobic (meth)acrylate ester cores and surfaces having hydroxy and (or) cationic groups for absorption of active substances for slow release) RN 210230-13-0 HCAPLUS 1-Dodecanaminium, N,N-dimethyl-N-[2-[(2-methyl-1-oxo-2-propenyl)oxy]ethyl]-CN , bromide, polymer with 1,4-butanediyl di-2-propenoate, ethenol and 2-methylpropyl 2-methyl-2-propenoate (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME) CM 1 CRN 96526-35-1 CMF C20 H40 N O2 . Br

● Br -

CM 2

CRN 1070-70-8 CMF C10 H14 O4

$$H_2C = CH - C - O - (CH_2)_4 - O - C - CH = CH_2$$

CRN 557-75-5 CMF C2 H4 O

 $H_2C = CH - OH$ 

CM 4

CRN 97-86-9 CMF C8 H14 O2

$$\begin{array}{c|c} & \text{O} & \text{CH}_2 \\ \parallel & \parallel \\ \text{i-BuO-C-C-Me} \end{array}$$

RE.CNT 5 THERE ARE 5 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L30 ANSWER 12 OF 15 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN

AN 1997:739720 HCAPLUS

DN 128:53036

TI Hair cosmetics

IN Shiho, Koji; Kawahashi, Nobuo; Morikawa, Akihiko; Bessho, Nobuo

PA Japan Synthetic Rubber Co., Ltd., Japan

SO Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 9 pp.

CODEN: JKXXAF

DT Patent

LA Japanese

FAN.CNT 1

	PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
PI	JP 09295920	A2	19971118	JP 1996-132842	19960430
PRAI	JP 1996-132842		19960430		
AD	Wair commetica	about na a	llant film	forming protein	adaaahdaa aad

AB Hair cosmetics showing excellent film-forming, protein-adsorbing and sebum-absorbing properties comprise particles prepared from polyorganosiloxanes and radical polymerizable monomers such as Bu acrylate and dimethylaminoethyl methacrylate. A paste hair cosmetic contained the particles 15, CM-cellulose 0.5, ethanol 30, perfumes 0.1 and purified water to 100 weight%.

IC ICM A61K007-06

CC 62-3 (Essential Oils and Cosmetics)
Section cross-reference(s): 38

ST hair cosmetic particle polyorganosiloxane acrylic polymer

IT Hair preparations

(conditioners; hair cosmetics containing particles prepared from polyorganosiloxanes and radical polymerizable monomers)

IT Hair preparations

```
Particles
```

(hair cosmetics containing particles prepared from polyorganosiloxanes and radical polymerizable monomers)

IT Acrylic polymers, biological studies

RL: BUU (Biological use, unclassified); PNU (Preparation, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(hair cosmetics containing particles prepared from

polyorganosiloxanes and radical polymerizable monomers)

IT Siloxanes (nonpolymeric)

RL: BUU (Biological use, unclassified); PNU (Preparation, unclassified);

BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(modified polyorgano-; hair cosmetics containing particles prepared

from polyorganosiloxanes and radical polymerizable monomers)

556-67-2DP, Octamethylcyclotetrasiloxane, reaction products with

p-vinylphenylmethyldimethoxysilane 17998-86-6DP, p-

Vinylphenylmethyldimethoxysilane, reaction products with

octamethylcyclotetrasiloxane 26355-01-1P, 2-Hydroxyethyl methacrylate methyl methacrylate copolymer 30606-45-2P. Put

methacrylate-methyl methacrylate copolymer 30606-45-2P, Butyl

acrylate-dimethylaminoethyl methacrylate copolymer 68183-98-2P, Ethylene glycol-methyl methacrylate copolymer

RL: BUU (Biological use, unclassified); PNU (Preparation, unclassified);

BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses) (hair cosmetics containing particles prepared from

polyorganosiloxanes and radical polymerizable monomers)

30606-45-2P, Butyl acrylate-dimethylaminoethyl methacrylate

copolymer

IT

IT

CN

RL: BUU (Biological use, unclassified); PNU (Preparation, unclassified);

BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(hair cosmetics containing particles prepared from

polyorganosiloxanes and radical polymerizable monomers)

RN 30606-45-2 HCAPLUS

2-Propenoic acid, 2-methyl-, 2-(dimethylamino)ethyl ester, polymer with butyl 2-propenoate (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 2867-47-2 CMF C8 H15 N O2

$$\begin{array}{c|c} & \text{O} & \text{CH}_2 \\ || & || \\ \text{Me}_2\text{N}-\text{CH}_2-\text{CH}_2-\text{O}-\text{C}-\text{C}-\text{Me} \end{array}$$

CM 2

CRN 141-32-2 CMF C7 H12 O2

L30 ANSWER 13 OF 15 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN AN 1997:317650 HCAPLUS

```
DN
     126:297485
TТ
     Long-lasting perfume gels
IN
     Hanada, Takuya
PA
     Shiseido Co., Ltd., Japan
SO
     Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 12 pp.
     CODEN: JKXXAF
DT
     Patent
     Japanese
LA
FAN.CNT 1
     PATENT NO.
                        KIND
                               DATE
                                          APPLICATION NO.
                                                                  DATE
     -----
                         ----
                                -----
                                            _______
     JP 09067239
PΙ
                         A2
                                19970311
                                           JP 1995-247040
                                                                  19950901
PRAI JP 1995-247040
                                19950901
     Long-lasting perfume gels comprise cationic thickeners (such as
     N, N-dimethylaminoethyl methacrylate-N-vinylpyrrolidone-stearyl
     acrylate-tripropylene glycol diacrylate copolymer) 0.05-10.0, perfumes
     0.5-30.0, water 20.0-99.0 and ethanol 0.1-79.0 weight%.
IC
     ICM A61K007-46
CC
     62-5 (Essential Oils and Cosmetics)
     Section cross-reference(s): 38
ST
     perfume gel cationic thickener copolymer
IT
     Thickening agents
        (cationic; long-lasting perfume gels)
IT
     Cosmetics
        (gels; long-lasting perfume gels)
IT
     Perfumes
        (long-lasting perfume gels)
IT
     64-17-5P, Ethanol, biological studies 7732-18-5P, Water, biological
     studies 187266-54-2P
     RL: BUU (Biological use, unclassified); SPN (Synthetic preparation); BIOL
     (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (long-lasting perfume gels)
IT
     187266-54-2P
     RL: BUU (Biological use, unclassified); SPN (Synthetic preparation); BIOL
     (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (long-lasting perfume gels)
RN
     187266-54-2 HCAPLUS
CN
     2-Propenoic acid, 2-methyl-, 2-(dimethylamino)ethyl ester, polymer with
     1-ethenyl-2-pyrrolidinone and (1-methyl-1,2-ethanediyl)bis[oxy(methyl-2,1-
     ethanediyl)] di-2-propenoate (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)
     CM
          1
     CRN
         42978-66-5
     CMF C15 H24 O6
     CCI IDS
```

$$H_2C = CH - C - O - CH_2 - CH_2 - CH_2 - CH_2 - O - CH_2 - CH$$

3 (D1-Me)

CM 2 CRN 2867-47-2 CMF C8 H15 N O2

CM 3

CRN 88-12-0 CMF C6 H9 N O

L30 ANSWER 14 OF 15 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN

AN 1993:567494 HCAPLUS

DN 119:167494

TI Water-base nail lacquers containing aqueous composite polymer emulsions

IN Sawada, Michitaka; Tsutsumi, Takehiro; Hosokawa, Hitoshi; Sugawara, Susumu

KIND DATE APPLICATION NO.

DATE

PA Kao Corp, Japan

SO Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 8 pp.

CODEN: JKXXAF

PATENT NO.

-----

DT Patent

LA Japanese

FAN.CNT 1

PΙ		A2	19930615	JP	1991	-314460	19911128
PRA I	JP 1991-314460		19911128				
AB	Nail lacquers conta	in 5-60	weight% (as	s so	lid) a	aqueous (	composite polymer
	emulsions, in which						
	compns. form multil						
	fluoropolymers. Th						
	staining resistance	, gloss	, adherence,	, wa	ter re	esistance	e, and film
	strength, and have	no offe	nsive odor.	Αı	nixtu	re of	
	2,2,3,3-tetrafluoro	propyl	methacrylate	e, to	ert-Bu	ı methacı	rylate, and
	NC (CHMeCH2) 2N:N (CH2	CHMe) 2C	N was added	dro	owise	to an ac	nueous acrylic acid-Bu
	acrylate-Me methacr	ylate c	opolymer Et3	N s	alt (	oreparat:	on given) over 1 h and
	the reaction mixtur						
							mer emulsion (solid content
							00, red pigment R-226 3,
	H2O 10, carbitol 0-						.1,
	antiseptic, and sil	icone a	ntifoamer wa	as p	repare	ed	
	_			_	_		

IC ICM A61K007-043

CC 62-4 (Essential Oils and Cosmetics)

ST nail lacquer aq polymer emulsion

IT Cosmetics

(nail lacquers, aqueous polymer emulsions containing composite polymer particles with fluoropolymer inner layers for)

IT 108705-55-1P 150119-92-9P 150152-21-9P

RL: PREP (Preparation)

(preparation and composite polymer emulsions from aqueous acrylic polymer and, for nail lacquers)

IT 55067-89-5P, Acrylic acid-butyl acrylate-methyl methacrylate copolymer triethylamine salt 143382-55-2P 150119-91-8P

RL: PREP (Preparation)

(preparation of and composite polymer emulsions from fluoropolymer and, for aqueous nail lacquers)

IT 143382-55-2P 150119-91-8P

RL: PREP (Preparation)

(preparation of and composite polymer emulsions from fluoropolymer and, for aqueous nail lacquers)

RN 143382-55-2 HCAPLUS

CN Butanedioic acid, compd. with butyl 2-propenoate polymer with 2-(dimethylamino)ethyl 2-methyl-2-propenoate and methyl 2-methyl-2-propenoate (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 110-15-6 CMF C4 H6 O4

 $HO_2C-CH_2-CH_2-CO_2H$ 

CM 2

CRN 35166-02-0

CMF (C8 H15 N O2 . C7 H12 O2 . C5 H8 O2)x

CCI PMS

CM 3

CRN 2867-47-2 CMF C8 H15 N O2

CM 4

CRN 141-32-2 CMF C7 H12 O2

CM 5

CRN 80-62-6

CMF C5 H8 O2

RN 150119-91-8 HCAPLUS

CN 2-Propenoic acid, 2-methyl-, 2-(dimethylamino)ethyl ester, polymer with dodecyl 2-methyl-2-propenoate and phenylmethyl 2-methyl-2-propenoate (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 2867-47-2 CMF C8 H15 N O2

$$\begin{array}{c|c} & \text{O} & \text{CH}_2 \\ \parallel & \parallel \\ \text{Me}_2 \text{N-CH}_2 \text{-CH}_2 \text{-O-C-C-Me} \end{array}$$

CM 2

CRN 2495-37-6 CMF C11 H12 O2

CM 3

CRN 142-90-5 CMF C16 H30 O2

$$\begin{array}{c} \text{O} \quad \text{CH}_2 \\ \parallel \quad \parallel \\ \text{Me- (CH}_2)_{\, 11} - \text{O- C- C- Me} \end{array}$$

L30 ANSWER 15 OF 15 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN

AN 1993:175520 HCAPLUS

DN 118:175520

TI Aqueous nail lacquers containing polymer emulsions

IN Igarashi, Tadashi; Sugawara, Susumu; Yoshimatsu, Akira

PA Kao Corp., Japan

SO Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 7 pp.

CODEN: JKXXAF

DT Patent

LA Japanese

FAN.CNT 1

PATENT NO. APPLICATION NO. KIND DATE DATE -------------------JP 1991-62912 JP 04297408 A2 19921021 PΙ 19910327 PRAI JP 1991-62912 19910327 Aqueous nail lacquers contain 5-60 weight% (as solid) aqueous composite polymer emulsions comprising ≥2 layers of polymer particles having different chemical compns. and crosslinked polymers at the innermost layers. A nail lacquer containing aqueous composite polymer emulsions (solid content 35%) (containing Me methacrylate-Bu acrylate-acrylic acid copolymer Et3N salt as the inner layer and iso-Bu methacrylate-divinylbenzene copolymer as the outer layer) (preparation given) 100, R-226 (red pigment) 3, H2O 10, carbitol 0-10, di-Et phthalate 0-10, perfume 0.1 weight part, antiseptic, and silicone antifoamer was formulated. The nail lacquer showed good drying property, gloss, adhesion, water-resistance, abrasion-resistance, and odor. IC ICM A61K007-043 CC 62-4 (Essential Oils and Cosmetics) nail lacquer aq polymer emulsion ST IT (nail lacquers, containing aqueous composite polymer emulsions) IT 9003-70-7P, Divinylbenzene-styrene copolymer 55067-89-5P 100226-43-5P **143453-06-9P** 146673-81-6P RL: PREP (Preparation) (preparation of, nail lacquers containing) IT143453-06-9P RL: PREP (Preparation) (preparation of, nail lacquers containing) RN 143453-06-9 HCAPLUS CN 2-Propenoic acid, 2-methyl-, 2-(dimethylamino)ethyl ester, polymer with ethyl 2-propenoate and methyl 2-methyl-2-propenoate, 2-hydroxypropanoate (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME) CM 1 CRN 50-21-5 CMF C3 H6 O3 OH  $Me^-CH^-CO_2H$ CM 2 CRN 26316-50-7 CMF (C8 H15 N O2 . C5 H8 O2 . C5 H8 O2)xCCI PMS CM 3 CRN 2867-47-2 CMF C8 H15 N O2 CH2 11 11  $Me_2N-CH_2-CH_2-O-C-C-Me$ 

CRN 140-88-5 CMF C5 H8 O2

$$\begin{array}{c} \text{O} \\ || \\ \text{EtO-C-CH------} \text{CH}_2 \end{array}$$

CM 5

CRN 80-62-6 CMF C5 H8 O2

$$\begin{array}{c|c} ^{H_2C} & \text{O} \\ \parallel & \parallel \\ \text{Me-} & \text{C-} & \text{C-} & \text{OMe} \end{array}$$

Ak @7

VAR G1=7/H

NODE ATTRIBUTES:

NSPEC IS RC AT 6 CONNECT IS M2 RC AT 2 CONNECT IS M2 RC AT 6 CONNECT IS E1 RC AT DEFAULT MLEVEL IS ATOM

DEFAULT ECLEVEL IS LIMITED

GRAPH ATTRIBUTES:

RING(S) ARE ISOLATED OR EMBEDDED NUMBER OF NODES IS 7

STEREO ATTRIBUTES: NONE

L10 80650 SEA FILE=REGISTRY SSS FUL L7 AND L5

L11 STR

```
10
    0
    CH2 7
    CH2 6
G1~N~G1
               CH2: C
VAR G1=H/AK
NODE ATTRIBUTES:
CONNECT IS M2 RC AT
                       2
CONNECT IS M3 RC AT
DEFAULT MLEVEL IS ATOM
DEFAULT ECLEVEL IS LIMITED
GRAPH ATTRIBUTES:
RING(S) ARE ISOLATED OR EMBEDDED
NUMBER OF NODES IS 10
STEREO ATTRIBUTES: NONE
L13
         19979 SEA FILE=REGISTRY SUB=L10 SSS FUL L11
L14
          7942 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON L13 AND 1-3/NC
L15
          13527 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON L14
L16
           4584 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON L15(L) PREP/RL
L17
              3 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON L16(L)PERFUM?
L20
         19596 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON L13
L21
          7003 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON L20(L)PREP/RL
L22
              4 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON L21(L) PERFUM?
L23
            69 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON L21 AND PERFUM?
L24
            61 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON L23 AND COSMETIC?/SC,SX
L26
             2 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON L21 AND PERFUM? (3A) PARTICL?
L27
             9 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON L23 AND PARTICLE?
```

89 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON L21 AND (PERFUM? OR SCENT? OR ODOR?)

15 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON L17 OR L22 OR L26 OR L27 OR L29

other C4 references without work particle

=> D L31 BIB ABS HITIND FHITSTR 1-53

```
L31 ANSWER 1 OF 53 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN
```

12 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON L28 AND PARTICLE?

53 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON L24 NOT L30

AN 2006:35334 HCAPLUS

DN 144:134736

TI Microcapsules having salt-soluble polymer membranes

IN Yasue, Ryoji; Isoda, Masaki

PA Lion Corp., Japan

SO Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 18 pp.

CODEN: JKXXAF

DT Patent

LA Japanese

FAN.CNT 1

L28

L29

L30

L31

PATENT NO. KIND DATE APPLICATION NO. -------------------\_\_\_\_\_ JP 2006008564 JP 2004-186589 A2 20060112 20040624 PRAI JP 2004-186589 20040624 The invention relates to microcapsules which are insol. in water and soluble or swellable in electrolyte solution for releasing core component in the microcapsules, suitable for use in cosmetics, sanitary goods, fragrances, and fabric-processing products, wherein the microcapsules have salt-soluble polymers, especially sulfobetaine-based polymers, as membrane materials. For example, limonene-containing microcapsules were prepared from 3-dimethyl (methacryloyloxyethyl) ammonium propanesul fonate, hexylmethacrylate, and methoxypolyethylene glycol methacrylate at 65/44/2 (mol %) as membrane materials. The obtained microcapsules were combined with other ingredients at 1 % to give a cosmetic lotion. 62-5 (Essential Oils and Cosmetics) Section cross-reference(s): 46 IT Cosmetics Disposable diapers Fabric softeners Microcapsules Perfumes (microcapsules having salt-soluble polymer membranes for cosmetics and fabric-processing products) IT 138-86-3P, Limonene 336850-96-5P, 3-Dimethyl (methacryloyloxyethyl) ammoniumpropanesulfonate-lauryl methacrylate copolymer 873225-97-9P 873225-98-0P 873225-99-1P 873226-00-7P 873226-01-8P 873295-13-7P 873295-15-9P 873295-17-1P 873295-19-3P 873295-21-7P RL: COS (Cosmetic use); SPN (Synthetic preparation); TEM (Technical or engineered material use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses) (microcapsules having salt-soluble polymer membranes for cosmetics and fabric-processing products) IT336850-96-5P, 3-Dimethyl (methacryloyloxyethyl) ammonium propanesul fo nate-lauryl methacrylate copolymer RL: COS (Cosmetic use); SPN (Synthetic preparation); TEM (Technical or engineered material use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses) (microcapsules having salt-soluble polymer membranes for cosmetics and fabric-processing products) RN 336850-96-5 HCAPLUS 1-Propanaminium, N,N-dimethyl-N-[2-[(2-methyl-1-oxo-2-propenyl)oxy]ethyl]-CN 3-sulfo-, inner salt, polymer with dodecyl 2-methyl-2-propenoate (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME) 1 CMCRN 3637-26-1 CMF C11 H21 N O5 S H<sub>2</sub>C 0 Me  $Me - C - C - O - CH_2 - CH_2 - N + (CH_2)_3 - SO_3 - CH_2 - CH_2 - N + (CH_2)_3 - SO_3 - CH_2 - CH_2 - N + (CH_2)_3 - SO_3 - CH_2 - N + (CH_2)_3 - CH_2 - (CH_2)_3 - (CH$ 

Me

CRN 142-90-5 CMF C16 H30 O2

```
L31 ANSWER 2 OF 53 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN
```

AN 2005:405404 HCAPLUS

DN 142:468855

TI Cosmetic substance containing a copolymer with (meth)acrylic acid amide units and an ester of p-aminobenzoic acid and use for hair preparations

IN Patwardhan, Darshan; Wood, Claudia

PA BASF Aktiengesellschaft, Germany

SO PCT Int. Appl., 65 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DT Patent

LA German

FAN.CNT 1

	PATENT NO.				KIND DATE			APPLICATION NO.						DATE			
						_									-		
PΙ	WO 2005041909			A1 20050512			WO 2004-EP12232						20041028				
	W:	W: AE, AG, AL,		AM,	ΑT,	AU,	ΑZ,	BA,	BB,	BG,	BR,	BW,	BY,	BZ,	CA,	CH,	
		CN,	CO,	CR,	CU,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	DM,	DZ,	EC,	EE,	EG,	ES,	FI,	GB,	GD,
		GE,	GH,	GM,	HR,	HU,	ID,	IL,	IN,	IS,	JP,	KΕ,	KG,	ΚP,	KR,	KZ,	LC,
		LK,	LR,	LS,	LT,	LU,	LV,	MA,	MD,	MG,	MK,	MN,	MW,	MX,	MZ,	NA,	NI,
		NO,	NZ,	OM,	PG,	PH,	PL,	PT,	RO,	RU,	SC,	SD,	SE,	SG,	SK,	SL,	SY,
		ТJ,	TM,	TN,	TR,	TT,	TZ,	UA,	ŪĠ,	US,	UZ,	VC,	VN,	ΥU,	ZA,	ZM,	ZW
	RW:	BW,	GH,	GM,	ΚE,	LS,	MW,	MZ,	NA,	SD,	SL,	SZ,	ΤZ,	ŪĠ,	ZM,	ZW,	AM,
		ΑZ,	BY,	KG,	ΚZ,	MD,	RU,	ТJ,	TM,	ΑT,	BE,	ВG,	CH,	CY,	CZ,	DE,	DK,
		EE,	ES,	FI,	FR,	GB,	GR,	HU,	ΙE,	IT,	LU,	MC,	NL,	PL,	PT,	RO,	SE,
		SI,	SK,	TR,	BF,	ВJ,	CF,	CG,	CI,	CM,	GA,	GN,	GQ,	GW,	ML,	MR,	ΝE,
		SN,	TD,	TG													
	DE 10350359				<b>A</b> 1		2005	0602	]	DE 2	003-	1035	0359		20	0031	029

PRAI DE 2003-10350359

A 20031029

The invention relates to a cosmetic substance containing at least one ester of p-aminobenzoic acid and at least one water-soluble copolymer which is obtained by radically copolymg. acrylic acid amide and/or methacrylic acid amide and other water-soluble a,ss-ethylenically unsatd. compds. that can be copolymd. therewith, optionally in the presence of a water-soluble polymeric graft base. Thus series of copolymers were prepared; the obtained microdispersions were freeze dryed or spry dryed to obtain powders and included in hair prepns. An Ultra-Hold hair gel contained (weight/weight%): water 70.95; preservative q.s.; Ultrez 21 0.50; triethanol amine 0.75; prepared VP-methacylamide-vinylimidazole copolymer 25.00; Pluracare E 400 2.00; D-panthenol 0.50; perfume q.s.; Cremophor CO 40 0.10; Uvinul P 25; Dow Corning 190 0.10.

IC ICM A61K007-11

CC 62-3 (Essential Oils and Cosmetics)
Section cross-reference(s): 38

IT Antioxidants

Antistatic agents

Dyes

Emulsifying agents

Gelation agents

```
HARDEE 10/695282
                   02/27/2006
                                        Page 59
       Perfumes
     Plasticizers
     Preservatives
     Suntanning agents
     Surfactants
     Tackiness
     Thickening agents
     Transparency
     Viscosity
        (cosmetic substance containing a copolymer with (meth)acrylic acid amide
        units and an ester of p-aminobenzoic acid and use for hair prepns.)
IT
     26006-22-4P
                   26124-23-2P
                                 30973-80-9P
                                                38139-93-4P
     38139-94-5P
                   38639-00-8P
                                  620926-83-2P
                                                 620926-88-7P
     620926-94-5P
                    620927-05-1P
                                    620927-06-2P
                                                   823817-01-2P
     823817-03-4P
                    823817-04-5P
                                    823817-05-6P
                                                   823817-06-7P
     823817-07-8P 823817-08-9P 823817-09-0P
     823817-27-2P
                    823817-29-4P
                                    823817-31-8P
                                                   823817-33-0P
                                                                  823817-35-2P
     823817-37-4P
                    851394-95-1P
                                    851394-96-2P
                                                   851394-97-3P
     851447-38-6P
                    851447-40-0P
     RL: COS (Cosmetic use); SPN (Synthetic preparation); BIOL (Biological
     study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (cosmetic substance containing a copolymer with (meth)acrylic acid amide
        units and an ester of p-aminobenzoic acid and use for hair prepns.)
TT
     26006-22-4P
     RL: COS (Cosmetic use); SPN (Synthetic preparation); BIOL (Biological
     study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (cosmetic substance containing a copolymer with (meth)acrylic acid amide
        units and an ester of p-aminobenzoic acid and use for hair prepns.)
RN
     26006-22-4 HCAPLUS
     Ethanaminium, N,N,N-trimethyl-2-[(2-methyl-1-oxo-2-propenyl)oxy]-, methyl
CN
     sulfate, polymer with 2-propenamide (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)
     CM
          1
     CRN
          79-06-1
     CMF C3 H5 N O
    0
H2N-C-CH-CH2
     CM
          2
     CRN
          6891-44-7
     CMF
          C9 H18 N O2 . C H3 O4 S
          CM
               3
```

CRN 33611-56-2 CMF C9 H18 N O2

CRN 21228-90-0 CMF C H3 O4 S

Me- 0- SO3 -

```
RE.CNT 4 THERE ARE 4 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT
```

```
L31 ANSWER 3 OF 53 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN AN 2005:34724 HCAPLUS
```

DN 142:120180

TI Cosmetic agent containing at least one soluble copolymer having (meth)acrylamide units

IN Nguyen-Kim, Son; Hoessel, Peter

PA BASF Aktiengesellschaft, Germany

SO PCT Int. Appl., 56 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DT Patent LA German

FAN.CNT 1

```
APPLICATION NO.
     PATENT NO.
                       KIND
                               DATE
                                                                 DATE
     -----
                        ----
                               _____
                                           ______
                                                                 _____
PΙ
     WO 2005002532
                        A2
                               20050113
                                           WO 2004-EP6891
                                                                 20040625
     WO 2005002532
                        A3
                               20050317
            AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BW, BY, BZ, CA, CH,
            CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES, FI, GB, GD,
            GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC,
            LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NA, NI,
            NO, NZ, OM, PG, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SY,
            TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW
        RW: BW, GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, NA, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AM,
            AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM, AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK,
            EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PL, PT, RO, SE,
            SI, SK, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE,
            SN, TD, TG
     DE 10330396
                               20050120
                                          DE 2003-10330396
                                                                 20030704
                         A1
```

PRAI DE 2003-10330396 A 20030704

OS MARPAT 142:120180

AB

The invention relates to a cosmetic agent, which contains at least one water-soluble copolymer, which can be obtained by radically copolymg. acrylamide and/or methacrylamide and addnl. water-soluble  $\alpha, \beta$ -ethylenically unsatd. compds. that can be copolymd. therewith, optionally in the presence of a water-soluble polymeric graft base. The polymers can be used for cosmetic, pharmaceutical prepns., and as coatings on textiles, papers, leather and on prints. Thus 50 copolymers were prepared from acrylamide, methacrylamide, N-vinylpyrrolidone, N-vinylcaprolactam, N-vinylformamide, dimethylacylamide, polyethyleneglycol methacrylate (Mn-350), dimethylaminomethacrylate-dimethylsulfate, degraded starch, and partially saponified polyvinylalc. The viscosity, clarity and tackiness of the prepared polymers was measured. A hair gel was composed of (weight/weight%): Phase 1: acrylamide-methacrylamide copolymer (30% aqueous solution) 10.0; glycerin 0.3; water 39.2; preservatives, soluble, ethoxylated silicone, perfume q.s.; Phase 2: Carbopol 940 (1% aqueous suspension) 30.0; Carbopol Ultrez 21 (1% aqueous suspension) 30.0; triethanol amine 0.5; water 20.0.

IC ICM A61K007-11

•

CC 62-4 (Essential Oils and Cosmetics)

Section cross-reference(s): 38, 40, 43, 63

IT **26006-22-4P** 26124-23-2P 30973-80-9P 38139-94-5P 38639-00-8P 221683-64-3P 620926-83-2P 620926-88-7P

**620926-94-5P** 823817-01-2P 823817-02-3P 823817-03-4P

823817-04-5P 823817-05-6P 823817-06-7P 823817-07-8P

**823817-08-9P 823817-09-0P** 823817-27-2P 823817-29-4P 823817-31-8P 823817-33-0P 823817-35-2P **823817-37-4P** 

RL: COS (Cosmetic use); PRP (Properties); SPN (Synthetic preparation);

BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(cosmetic agent containing at least one soluble copolymer having (meth)acrylamide units)

IT 26006-22-4P

RL: COS (Cosmetic use); PRP (Properties); SPN (Synthetic preparation);

BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(cosmetic agent containing at least one soluble copolymer having (meth)acrylamide units)

RN 26006-22-4 HCAPLUS

CN Ethanaminium, N,N,N-trimethyl-2-[(2-methyl-1-oxo-2-propenyl)oxy]-, methyl sulfate, polymer with 2-propenamide (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 79-06-1 CMF C3 H5 N O

$$H_2N-C-CH-CH$$

CM 2

CRN 6891-44-7

CMF C9 H18 N O2 . C H3 O4 S

CM 3

CRN 33611-56-2

CMF C9 H18 N O2

CM 4

CRN 21228-90-0 CMF C H3 O4 S

Me-0-503-

L31 ANSWER 4 OF 53 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN

AN 2004:928792 HCAPLUS

DN 141:397314

TI Cleaning compositions with good detergency, foamability, and conditioning effect

IN Yumoto, Masaharu; Horinishi, Nobutaka

PA Kao Corp., Japan

SO Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 19 pp.

CODEN: JKXXAF

DT Patent

LA Japanese

FAN.CNT 1

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
PI JP 2004307700 PRAI JP 2003-104974 GI	A2	20041104 20030409	JP 2003-104974	20030409

AB Title compns. comprise (A) thickeners composed of cationic copolymers obtained by radical polymerization of ≥1 nonionic vinyl monomer selected from CH2:CR1C(:O)NR2R3 and I, ≥1 cationic vinyl monomer selected from CH2:CR1C(:0) YZN+R4R5R6X- and II, and ≥1 crosslinkable vinyl monomer containing ≥2 groups selected from vinyl, acryloyl, methacryloyl, and allyl groups and (B) amide alcs. R1C(:0)NR11R12OH, wherein R1, R7, R8 = H or methyl; R2, R3 = H, linear or branched C1-4 alkyl or alkenyl; R4, R5 = C1-4 alkyl or alkenyl; R6 = H or C1-4 alkyl or alkenyl; R9, R10 = H or C1-4 alkyl; R1C0 = C6-24 (hydroxy-containing) (un) saturated acyl; R11 = C1-3 linear or branched alkyl; R12 = C1-6 linear or branched alkylene or C2-6 linear or branched alkenyl; A1, A2 = (CH2)n; B = O or CH2; Y = O, NH, CH2, or OCH2CH(OH); Z = C1-4 linear or branched alkylene (if Y = CH2, then CO-3 alkylene); X = conjugated base of acid, halogen atom, or C1-4 alkylsulfate; and n = 2-6 integer. Thus, N-ethyl-N, N-dimethyl-2-methacryloyloxyethylammonium ethylsulfate 23.85, N, N-dimetylacrylamide 71.37, and NK 9G polyethylene glycol dimethacrylate 0.0429 g were polymerized to give a cationic polymer with viscosity 2.5 at shear rate 1 s-1 and 0.5 at shear rate 10 s-1, and tan  $\delta$  0.98 at strain 1% and 2.28 at strain 500%, 0.5% of which was mixed with palm kernel oil N-methylethanolamide 3, Lunac L 55 9, Lunac L 98 6.8, Lunac MY 98 2.3, Aminon 3201M ethylene glycol distearate 3, glycerin 3, and 48% potassium hydroxide 9.5, perfume, and balance water to give a cleaning composition with good detergency, foamability, and conditioning effect.

IC ICM C11D003-37

ICS A61K007-075; A61K007-50; C08F220-04; C08F220-34; C08F220-54; C09K003-00; C11D001-52

HARDEE 10/695282 02/27/2006 Page 63 46-6 (Surface Active Agents and Detergents) Section cross-reference(s): 62 IT 269735-77-5P RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); MOA (Modifier or additive use); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses) (NK 23G, NK 14G, thickener; cleaning compns. with good detergency, foamability, and conditioning effect) IT 218129-29-4P 218129-36-3P 269735-78-6P 269735-80-0P 269739-80-2P 269739-81-3P 269739-82-4P 785783-93-9P 785783-94-0P RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); MOA (Modifier or additive use); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses) (thickener; cleaning compns. with good detergency, foamability, and conditioning effect) IT 269735-77-5P RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); MOA (Modifier or additive use); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses) (NK 23G, NK 14G, thickener; cleaning compns. with good detergency, foamability, and conditioning effect) RN 269735-77-5 HCAPLUS CNEthanaminium, N-ethyl-N, N-dimethyl-2-[(2-methyl-1-oxo-2-propenyl)oxy]-, ethyl sulfate, polymer with N, N-dimethyl-2-propenamide and  $\alpha$ -(2-methyl-1-oxo-2-propenyl)- $\omega$ -[(2-methyl-1-oxo-2propenyl)oxy]poly(oxy-1,2-ethanediyl) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME) CM 1 25852-47-5 CMF (C2 H4 O)n C8 H10 O3 CCI PMS

$$\begin{array}{c|c} ^{H_2C} & \text{O} \\ \parallel & \parallel \\ \text{Me-} & \text{C-} & \text{C-} & \text{C-} & \text{CH}_2 - \text{CH}_2 - \text{CH}_2 \\ \end{array} \right]_n \\ \text{O-} & \text{C-} & \text{C-} & \text{Me} \\ \end{array}$$

CM 2

CRN 2680-03-7 CMF C5 H9 N O

$$\begin{array}{c} \circ \\ || \\ \text{Me}_2 \text{N-C-CH----} \text{CH}_2 \end{array}$$

CM 3

CRN 13223-03-5 CMF C10 H20 N O2 . C2 H5 O4 S

> CM 4

CRN 48063-69-0 C10 H20 N O2 CMF

CRN 48028-76-8 CMF C2 H5 O4 S

Et-0-503-

```
L31 ANSWER 5 OF 53 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN
```

AN 2004:139094 HCAPLUS

DN 140:186962

TI Hair conditioners containing polyalkoxysilanes and polyoxyalkylenes

IN Maruyama, Tomoko; Hashimoto, Katsuo

PA Shiseido Co., Ltd., Japan

SO Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 11 pp.

CODEN: JKXXAF

DT Patent

LA Japanese

FAN.CNT 1

		_				
	PA	TENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
ΡI	JP	2004051575	A2	20040219	JP 2002-212769	20020722
PRAI	JΡ	2002-212769		20020722		

AB Hair prepns., which show long-lasting hair-conditioning effect, contain polyalkoxysilanes, R10[(AO)m(EO)n]R2 (I; R1, R2 = C1-4 hydrocarbyl, H; AO = C3-4 oxyalkylene; EO = oxyethylene; m = 5-10; n = 10-20), organic solvents, and polyhydric alcs. A hair treatment 1st agent was prepared from EtOH 94.0, triethoxysilyl group-containing methacrylate polymer 3.0, I (R1 = R2 = Me, AO = oxypropylene, m = 7, n = 14) 3.0 weight%, and perfume.

IC ICM A61K007-06 ICS A61K007-075

CC 62-3 (Essential Oils and Cosmetics)

IT 216777-05-8P

RL: COS (Cosmetic use); SPN (Synthetic preparation); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(hair conditioners containing polyalkoxysilanes and polyoxyalkylenes)

IT 216777-05-8P

RL: COS (Cosmetic use); SPN (Synthetic preparation); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(hair conditioners containing polyalkoxysilanes and polyoxyalkylenes)

RN 216777-05-8 HCAPLUS

CN Ethanaminium, N,N,N-trimethyl-2-[(2-methyl-1-oxo-2-propenyl)oxy]-, chloride, polymer with methyl 2-methyl-2-propenoate, 3-(triethoxysilyl)propyl 2-methyl-2-propenoate and 3-[3,3,3-trimethyl-1,1-bis[(trimethylsilyl)oxy]disiloxanyl]propyl 2-methyl-2-propenoate (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

HARDEE 10/695282 02/27/2006

Page 65

CRN 21142-29-0 CMF C13 H26 O5 Si

$$\begin{array}{c|c} ^{\rm H_2C} & {\rm O} & {\rm OEt} \\ \parallel & \parallel & \parallel \\ {\rm Me-C-C-O-(CH_2)_3-Si-OEt} \\ \parallel & \parallel \\ & {\rm OEt} \end{array}$$

CM 2

CRN 17096-07-0 CMF C16 H38 O5 Si4

CM 3

CRN 5039-78-1 CMF C9 H18 N O2 . Cl

$$\begin{array}{c|c} & \text{O} & \text{CH}_2 \\ & || & || \\ \text{Me}_3 + \text{N} - \text{CH}_2 - \text{CH}_2 - \text{O} - \text{C} - \text{C} - \text{Me} \end{array}$$

● C1-

CM 4

CRN 80-62-6 CMF C5 H8 O2

$$^{\mathrm{H_2C}}$$
 O  $\parallel$   $\parallel$   $\parallel$  Me-C-C-OMe

L31 ANSWER 6 OF 53 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN

AN 2003:737538 HCAPLUS

DN 139:249987

TI Triblock copolymers for cosmetic compositions

```
HARDEE 10/695282 02/27/2006
```

Page 66

```
Adams, Gerald; Eason, Michael Douglas; Khoshdel, Ezat; Rogers, Susanne
PA
     Unilever N.V., Neth.; Unilever PLC; Hindustan Lever Limited
SO
     PCT Int. Appl., 52 pp.
     CODEN: PIXXD2
DT
     Patent
LA
     English
FAN.CNT 1
     PATENT NO.
                                          APPLICATION NO.
                       KIND
                               DATE
                               20030918 WO 2003-EP301581
PΙ
     WO 2003075867
                         A1
                                                                 20030218
         W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN,
             CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH,
             GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR,
            LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, OM, PH,
             PL, PT, RO, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ,
            UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW
         RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AM, AZ, BY,
             KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM, AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES,
             FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, SI, SK, TR, BF,
            BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
     AU 2003215560
                         A1
                               20030922
                                         AU 2003-215560
                                                                 20030218
     EP 1482900
                         A1
                               20041208
                                           EP 2003-743807
                                                                  20030218
     EP 1482900
                         B1
                               20051116
            AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT,
             IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO, MK, CY, AL, TR, BG, CZ, EE, HU, SK
     US 2005106117
                        A1
                             20050519
                                         US 2003-506374
                                                                 20030218
     JP 2005525373
                         T2
                               20050825
                                           JP 2003-574143
                                                                  20030218
     AT 309777
                         E
                               20051215
                                          AT 2003-743807
                                                                  20030218
PRAI EP 2002-251712
                        Α
                               20020312
     WO 2003-EP1581
                         W
                               20030218
     Hair treatment composition comprising an ABA block copolymer are disclosed,
     wherein the A groups are polymeric blocks built up from an unsatd.
     polymerizable monomer and the B group is a poly(alkylene oxide) block.
     The composition further comprise a cosmetically acceptable diluent or carrier.
     Thus, PEG was treated with 2-bromoisobutyryl bromide in the presence of
     4-(dimethylamino)pyridine and triethylamine to give the macroinitiator.
     This macroinitiator was copolymd. with 2-(dimethyamino)ethyl methacrylate
     in the presence of 2,2'-dipyridyl and copper (I) bromide to give a
     triblock polymer. A composition contained Silicone emulsion X2-1787, the above
     triblock polymer 1.5, Volpo CS50 0.3, Sepicide LD 0.4, Cremophor RH40 0.2,
     EtOH 7.5, CAP-40 8.0, perfume 0.2, and water to 100%.
IC
     ICM A61K007-06
     ICS A61K007-09
CC
     62-4 (Essential Oils and Cosmetics)
     Section cross-reference(s): 37
IT
    Adhesion, physical
     Cosmetics
    Hair
    Odor and Odorous substances
      Perfumes
     Propellants (sprays and foams)
     Surfactants
     Thickening agents
     Viscosity
        (triblock copolymers for cosmetic compns.)
IT
    213599-36-1P 837414-96-7P
    RL: COS (Cosmetic use); PRP (Properties); SPN (Synthetic preparation);
    BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (triblock; triblock copolymers for cosmetic compns.)
```

HARDEE 10/695282 02/27/2006

Page 67

IT 213599-36-1P

RL: COS (Cosmetic use); PRP (Properties); SPN (Synthetic preparation); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses) (triblock; triblock copolymers for cosmetic compns.)

RN 213599-36-1 HCAPLUS

CN 2-Propenoic acid, 2-methyl-, 2-(dimethylamino)ethyl ester, polymer with oxirane, block (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 2867-47-2 CMF C8 H15 N O2

$$\begin{array}{c} \text{O} \quad \text{CH}_2 \\ \parallel \quad \parallel \\ \text{Me}_2 \text{N-CH}_2 - \text{CH}_2 - \text{O-C-C-Me} \end{array}$$

CM 2

CRN 75-21-8 CMF C2 H4 O



#### RE.CNT 4 THERE ARE 4 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L31 ANSWER 7 OF 53 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN

AN 2003:656628 HCAPLUS

DN 139:185328

TI Cosmetic formulations that contain antimicrobial polymers

IN Ottersbach, Peter; Inhester, Martina

PA Creavis Gesellschaft Fuer Technologie Und Innovation m.b.H., Germany

SO PCT Int. Appl., 23 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DT Patent

LA German

FAN CNT 1

FAN.	CNI	1																
	PATENT NO.						KIND DAT		DATE APPLICATION N							D	ATE	
															-			
ΡI	WO	2003	0683	16		A1 20030823		0821	WO 2002-EP13705						20021204			
	W: AE, AG, AL,		AL,	AM,	AT,	AU,	ΑZ,	BA,	BB,	BG,	BR,	BY,	ΒZ,	CA,	CH,	CN,		
			CO,	CR,	CU,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	DM,	DZ,	EC,	EE,	ES,	FI,	GB,	GD,	GE,	GH,
			GM,	HR,	HU,	ID,	IL,	IN,	IS,	JP,	KE,	KG,	ΚP,	KR,	ΚZ,	LC,	LK,	LR,
			LS,	LT,	LU,	LV,	MA,	MD,	MG,	MK,	MN,	MW,	MX,	MZ,	NO,	NZ,	OM,	PH,
			PL,	PT,	RO,	RU,	SC,	SD,	SE,	SG,	SK,	SL,	TJ,	TM,	TN,	TR,	TT,	TZ,
			UA,	UG,	US,	UΖ,	VC,	VN,	ΥU,	ZA,	ZM,	ZW						
		RW:	GH,	GM,	KE,	LS,	MW,	MZ,	SD,	SL,	SZ,	ΤZ,	ŪĠ,	ZM,	ZW,	AM,	ΑZ,	BY,
			KG,	ΚZ,	MD,	RU,	ТJ,	TM,	AT,	BE,	BG,	CH,	CY,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	EE,	ES,
			FI,	FR,	GB,	GR,	ΙE,	ΙT,	LU,	MC,	NL,	PT,	SE,	SI,	SK,	TR,	BF,	ВJ,
			CF,	CG,	CI,	CM,	GA,	GN,	GQ,	GW,	ML,	MR,	NE,	SN,	TD,	TG		
	DE	1020	5924			A1		2003	0821	1	DE 2	002-	1020	5924		20	0020	212
	AU 2002358598				A1	20030904			AU 2002-358598						20021204			
PRAI	PRAI DE 2002-10205924			4	A		2002	0212										

```
HARDEE 10/695282
```

WO 2002-EP13705 W 20021204

02/27/2006

AB The invention relates to cosmetic applications and formulations that contain antimicrobial polymers. Thus tert-butylaminoethylmethacrylate was polymerized and added to the components of a com. deodorant formulations that included water, aluminum chlorohydrate, PPG-15-stearylether, Steareth-2, Steareth-21, trisodium EDTA, glyceryl laurate, Persea Gratissima, octyldodecanol and bisabolol.

IC ICM A61P017-00

ICS A61K007-48; A61K031-78; A61K031-785

CC 62-4 (Essential Oils and Cosmetics)
Section cross-reference(s): 38, 63

IT Antibacterial agents

**Beeswax** 

Dentifrices

Deodorants

Mouthwashes

#### Perfumes

Persea americana

Shampoos

IT

IT

Shaving preparations

Sunscreens

(cosmetic formulations that contain antimicrobial polymers)

26716-20-1P, tert-Butylaminoethylmethacrylate homopolymer

328060-60-2P 393110-04-8P, 2-Propenamide, N-[(dimethylamino)propyl]-2-methyl-, homopolymer

RL: COS (Cosmetic use); SPN (Synthetic preparation); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(cosmetic formulations that contain antimicrobial polymers)

26716-20-1P, tert-Butylaminoethylmethacrylate homopolymer

RL: COS (Cosmetic use); SPN (Synthetic preparation); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(cosmetic formulations that contain antimicrobial polymers)

RN 26716-20-1 HCAPLUS

CN 2-Propenoic acid, 2-methyl-, 2-[(1,1-dimethylethyl)amino]ethyl ester, homopolymer (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 3775-90-4 CMF C10 H19 N O2

$$\begin{array}{c|c} & \text{O} & \text{CH}_2 \\ & || & || \\ \text{t-BuNH-CH}_2\text{--CH}_2\text{--O-C-C-Me} \end{array}$$

## RE.CNT 5 THERE ARE 5 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L31 ANSWER 8 OF 53 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN

AN 2003:467312 HCAPLUS

DN 139:41422

TI Cosmetic media containing at least one copolymer with N-vinyllactam units prepared in 2-stage radical copolymerization

IN Nguyen, Kim, Son; Hoessel, Peter; Schunter, Walter

PA BASF A.-G., Germany

SO Ger. Offen., 24 pp. CODEN: GWXXBX

DT Patent

CN

```
German
FAN.CNT 1
     PATENT NO.
                        KIND
                               DATE
                                           APPLICATION NO.
                                                                  DATE
     ------
                        ----
                               -----
                                           -----
                                                                  _____
PI
     DE 10160720
                        A1
                                20030618
                                         DE 2001-10160720
                                                                 20011211
     CA 2468765
                         AA
                                20030703
                                           CA 2002-2468765
     WO 2003053381
                         A1
                                20030703
                                           WO 2002-EP14015
            AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN,
             CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH,
             GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR,
             LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, OM, PH,
             PL, PT, RO, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ,
             UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW
         RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AM, AZ, BY,
             KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM, AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES,
             FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, SI, SK, TR, BF, BJ,
             CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
     AU 2002361042
                         A1
                               20030709
                                         AU 2002-361042
                                                                  20021210
     EP 1455739
                               20040915
                                          EP 2002-795144
                         A1
                                                                  20021210
            AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT,
             IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO, MK, CY, AL, TR, BG, CZ, EE, SK
                         T2
                               20050609
                                          JP 2003-554141
                                                                  20021210
     US 2005053566
                         A1
                               20050310
                                          US 2004-497164
                                                                  20040608
PRAI DE 2001-10160720
                               20011211
                         Α
     WO 2002-EP14015
                         W
                               20021210
AB
     The invention concerns cosmetic media containing water soluble or water
     dispersible copolymers that are prepared by 2-stage radical copolymn. of
     N-vinyllactam, an anionic monomer, an acyclic monomer, optionally
     α,β-ethylenic unsatd. compds. in the presence of polymer
     components with repeating ether groups or groups that are derived from
     vinyl alc. The copolymers are used in cosmetics to provide pleasant touch
     to skin and hair. Thus a copolymer was prepared in two steps (weight/weight%):
     reagents for the first polymerization were partially saponified polyvinyl alc. 5;
     N-vinylpyrrolidone (40) and N-vinylcaprolactam (40); for the second step
     methacrylic acid (7.5) and Et acrylate (7.5) were the monomers. The
     copolymer was used in a hair gel as a 10.0 weight/weight% component, other
     ingredients were (weight/weight%): Phase 1: glycerin 0.2; D-panthenol 0.1;
     triethanolamine 0.5; water 39.2; perfume q.s; Phase 2: Carbopol
     940 30; water 20;.
IC
     ICM A61K007-00
     ICS A61K007-48; A61K007-02; A61K007-06; C08F226-00; C08F220-18;
          C08F220-52
CC
     62-3 (Essential Oils and Cosmetics)
     Section cross-reference(s): 38
IT
     543681-41-0P
                   543681-42-1P
                                  543681-43-2P 543681-44-3P
     543681-45-4P
                   543681-46-5P
                                  543681-47-6P 543681-48-7P
     543681-49-8P
                   543681-50-1P
                                  543681-51-2P 543681-52-3P
     543681-53-4P 543681-54-5P 543681-55-6P
     RL: COS (Cosmetic use); PRP (Properties); SPN (Synthetic preparation);
     BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (cosmetic media containing at least one copolymer with N-vinyllactam units
        prepared in 2-stage radical copolymn.)
IT
     543681-44-3P
     RL: COS (Cosmetic use); PRP (Properties); SPN (Synthetic preparation);
     BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (cosmetic media containing at least one copolymer with N-vinyllactam units
       prepared in 2-stage radical copolymn.)
RN
     543681-44-3 HCAPLUS
```

Ethanaminium, N,N,N-trimethyl-2-[(2-methyl-1-oxo-2-propenyl)oxy]-, methyl sulfate, polymer with 1,6-diisocyanatohexane, 1-ethenylhexahydro-2H-azepin-

2-one, 1-ethenyl-2-pyrrolidinone,  $\alpha$ -hydro- $\omega$ -hydroxypoly(oxy-1,2-ethanediyl) and 2-methyl-2-propenoic acid (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 25322-68-3 CMF (C2 H4 O)n H2 O CCI PMS

HO 
$$CH_2$$
  $CH_2$   $O$   $H$ 

CM 2

CRN 2235-00-9 CMF C8 H13 N O

CM 3

CRN 822-06-0 CMF C8 H12 N2 O2

$$OCN-(CH2)6-NCO$$

CM 4

CRN 88-12-0 CMF C6 H9 N O

CM 5

CRN 79-41-4 CMF C4 H6 O2

$$\begin{array}{c} \text{CH}_2 \\ || \\ \text{Me-C-CO}_2 \text{H} \end{array}$$

CRN 6891-44-7 CMF C9 H18 N O2 . C H3 O4 S

> CM 7

CRN 33611-56-2 CMF C9 H18 N O2

CM 8

CRN 21228-90-0 CMF C H3 O4 S

Me-0-SO3-

L31 ANSWER 9 OF 53 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN

AN 2003:242139 HCAPLUS

DN 138:260088

TI Resin compositions for cosmetics

IN Hiwatashi, Tomoaki; Shibata, Minako; Nishizawa, Osamu; Onoe, Masato; Kitani, Yasuo

PΑ Mitsubishi Chemical Corporation, Japan

PCT Int. Appl., 116 pp. SO

CODEN: PIXXD2

DTPatent

LA Japanese

FAN.CNT 2

LTTA.	CIVI Z																
	PATENT	KIND DATE			APPLICATION NO.				DATE								
						-											
PI	WO 2003024414			A1 20030327			1	WO 2002-JP9338				20020912					
	W:	ΑE,	AG,	AL,	AM,	AT,	AU,	ΑZ,	BA,	BB,	BG,	BR,	BY,	ΒZ,	CA,	CH,	CN,
		CO,	CR,	CU,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	DM,	DZ,	EC,	EE,	ES,	FI,	GB,	GD,	GE,	GH,
		GM,	HR,	HU,	ID,	IL,	IN,	IS,	ΚE,	KG,	KR,	ΚZ,	LC,	LK,	LR,	LS,	LT,
		LU,	LV,	MA,	MD,	MG,	MK,	MN,	MW,	MX,	MZ,	NO,	NZ,	OM,	PH,	PL,	PT,
		RO,	RU,	SD,	SE,	SG,	SI,	SK,	SL,	ТJ,	TM,	TN,	TR,	TT,	TZ,	UA,	UG,
		US,	UΖ,	VC,	VN,	YU,	ZA,	ZM,	ZW								
	RW:	GH,	GM,	ΚE,	LS,	MW,	MZ,	SD,	SL,	SZ,	TZ,	ŪĠ,	ZM,	ZW,	AM,	AZ,	BY,
		KG,	KZ,	MD,	RU,	TJ,	TM,	AT,	BE,	BG,	CH,	CY,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	EE,	ES,
		FI,	FR,	GB,	GR,	ΙE,	IT,	LU,	MC,	NL,	PT,	SE,	SK,	TR,	BF,	ВJ,	CF,
		CG,	CI,	CM,	GA,	GN,	GQ,	GW,	ML,	MR,	NE,	SN,	TD,	TG			
	JP 2003081742						2003	0319	,	JP 2	001-	2775	21		20	010	913

```
HARDEE 10/695282 02/27/2006
                                       Page 72
     JP 2003286142
                          A2
                                20031007
                                            JP 2002-93943
                                                                   20020329
     JP 2003335637
                          A2
                                20031125
                                            JP 2002-145976
                                                                   20020521
                                20031203
     JP 2003342132
                          A2
                                            JP 2002-154294
                                                                   20020528
     JP 2003342133
                         A2
                                20031203
                                            JP 2002-156777
                                                                   20020530
     JP 2004051549
                          A2
                                20040219
                                            JP 2002-211360
                                                                   20020719
     JP 2004051569
                          A2
                                20040219
                                            JP 2002-212443
                                                                   20020722
     EP 1440680
                          A1
                                20040728
                                            EP 2002-798830
                                                                   20020912
             AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT,
             IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO, MK, CY, AL, TR, BG, CZ, EE, SK
     US 2004223933
                                            US 2004-798511
                          A1
                                20041111
                                                                   20040312
PRAI JP 2001-277521
                          Α
                                20010913
     JP 2002-93943
                          Α
                                20020329
     JP 2002-145976
                          Α
                                20020521
     JP 2002-154294
                         Α
                               20020528
     JP 2002-156777
                          Α
                               20020530
     JP 2002-211360
                          Α
                              20020719
     JP 2002-212443
                                20020722
                          Α
     WO 2002-JP9338
                          W
                               20020912
     Disclosed are resin compns. for cosmetics containing a linear block copolymer
     which has a constitutional unit derived from a compound having an ethylenic
     unsatd. bond, has a number-average mol. weight of from 1.0x103 to 1.0x106 and has at
     least two glass transition points or m.p.; compns. for hair cosmetics
     containing a copolymer which is capable of forming a film having Young's
     modulus of 50 mPa or above and an elongation at break of 100 % or above,
     and dispersible in water and/or alcs.; and cosmetics containing these compns.
     For example, tert-Bu acrylate-2-ethylhexyl acrylate block copolymer (Tg
     50°, 43°, and 107°) was prepared A shampoo was
     formulated containing the the above copolymer 1.5, Na polyethylene glycol
     lauryl ether sulfate 16, lauroyldiethanolamide 2, perfumes 0.2,
     preservatives 0.1, colors q.s., and water balance to 100 %.
IC
     ICM A61K007-00
     ICS A61K007-06; A61K007-04; C08F293-00
CC
     62-3 (Essential Oils and Cosmetics)
IT
     26316-49-4P, N,N-Dimethylaminoethyl methacrylate-stearyl
     methacrylate copolymer
     RL: COS (Cosmetic use); IMF (Industrial manufacture); BIOL (Biological
     study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (film-forming resin compns. for cosmetics)
IT
     26316-49-4P, N, N-Dimethylaminoethyl methacrylate-stearyl
     methacrylate copolymer
     RL: COS (Cosmetic use); IMF (Industrial manufacture); BIOL (Biological
     study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (film-forming resin compns. for cosmetics)
RN
     26316-49-4 HCAPLUS
CN
     2-Propenoic acid, 2-methyl-, 2-(dimethylamino)ethyl ester, polymer with
     octadecyl 2-methyl-2-propenoate (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)
     CM
          1
     CRN
         32360-05-7
     CMF C22 H42 O2
               O CH2
```

 $Me^-(CH_2)_{17}-O-C-C-Me$ 

CRN 2867-47-2 CMF C8 H15 N O2

## RE.CNT 24 THERE ARE 24 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L31 ANSWER 10 OF 53 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN

AN 2002:802384 HCAPLUS

DN 137:329253

TI Polymer compositions, hair-coating cosmetics containing them, and their application method

IN Saruwatari, Yoshiyuki

PA Osaka Yuki Kagaku Kogyo Co., Ltd., Japan

SO Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 16 pp.

CODEN: JKXXAF

DT Patent

LA Japanese

FAN.CNT 1

	PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
ΡI	JP 2002308722	A2	20021023	JP 2001-109167	20010406
PRAI	JP 2001-109167		20010406		

The compns., which are applied to hair, eyebrow, eyelash, beard, etc., to increase their apparent volume, contain polymers prepared from ≥1 monomers chosen from R11R13C:CR12R2X [I; R11-R13 = H, C1-4 alkyl; R2 = organic group; X = (un)substituted Ph] showing refractive index ≥1.5000, I [X = Q; R4 = C1-4 (heteroatom-containing) alkylene; R14, R15 = H, C1-4 alkyl] showing refractive index ≥1.5000, and I (X = SR22; R22 = organic group) showing refractive index ≥1.5000. A mascara was prepared from N,N-dimethylaminoethyl methacrylate benzyl chloride salt homopolymer 40.0, solid paraffin 8.0, lanolin wax 8.0, isoparaffin 30.0, sorbitan sesquioleate 4.0, H2O 10.0, antiseptic, and perfume to 100.0 weight%.

IC ICM A61K007-00

ICS A61K007-032; A61K007-06; A61K007-11; C08F212-04; C08F220-10; C08F220-22; C08F220-38; C08F226-06; C09D201-02

CC 62-3 (Essential Oils and Cosmetics)

IT 9003-39-8P, N-Vinylpyrrolidone homopolymer 26780-21-2P

28214-37-1P 42033-74-9P 99588-80-4P

174492-11-6P, Acrylic acid-benzyl acrylate-benzyl methacrylate-methacrylic acid copolymer 473258-70-7P 473258-71-8P, 2-Hydroxyethyl

acrylate-2-hydroxyethyl methacrylate-2-hydroxypropyl acrylate-2-

phenoxyethyl acrylate copolymer 473258-72-9P

473258-73-0P 473258-74-1P 473258-75-2P 473258-76-3P

473258-77-4P 473258-78-5P 473259-41-5P, Acrylic

acid-ethylene oxide-2-hydroxypropyl acrylate-styrene graft copolymer p-cumylphenyl ether

RL: COS (Cosmetic use); SPN (Synthetic preparation); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(hair-coating cosmetics containing polymers having aromatic ring, heterocyclic ring, or S)

IT 28214-37-1P

RL: COS (Cosmetic use); SPN (Synthetic preparation); BIOL (Biological

study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(hair-coating cosmetics containing polymers having aromatic ring, heterocyclic ring, or S)

RN 28214-37-1 HCAPLUS

CN Benzenemethanaminium, N,N-dimethyl-N-[2-[(2-methyl-1-oxo-2-propenyl)oxy]ethyl]-, chloride, homopolymer (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 46917-07-1 CMF C15 H22 N O2 . Cl

• c1-

L31 ANSWER 11 OF 53 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN

AN 2002:428955 HCAPLUS

DN 137:24142

TI Surfactant-free cosmetic, dermatological and pharmaceutical agents

IN Loeffler, Matthias; Morschhaeuser, Roman

PA Clariant Gmbh, Germany

SO PCT Int. Appl., 55 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DT Patent

LA German

FAN.CNT 16

LWM.	-IN I	10																
	PATENT NO.						KIND DATE			APPLICATION NO.					DATE			
										-								
PI	WO 2002044231				<b>A1</b>		2002	0606	V	O	2001	-EP1	3860		2	0011	128	
		W:	BR,	US														
		RW:	AT,	BE,	CH,	CY,	DE,	DK,	ES,	FI,	FR	, GB	, GR	, IE,	IT,	LU,	MC,	NL,
			PT,	SE,	TR													
	DE	1005	9821			<b>A1</b>		2002	0613	I	ÞΕ	2000	-100	59821		2	0001	201
	JΡ	20022	2011	11		A2		2002	0716	j	JΡ	2001	-295	992		2	0010	927
	EP	1339	766			A1		2003	0903	E	ΞP	2001	-998	570		2	0011	128
		R:	AT,	BE,	CH,	DE,	DK,	ES,	FR,	GB,	GR	, IT	, LI	, LU,	NL,	SE,	MC,	PT,
			ΙE,	FI,	CY,	TR												
	BR	20010	0158	10		Α		2003	0916	F	3R	2001	-158	10		20	0011	128
	US	2004:	10983	36		A1		2004	0610	τ	JS	2003	-433	175		20	0031	117
PRAI	DE	2000	-1009	5982	L	Α		2000	1201									
	WO	2001	-EP13	3860		W		2001	1128									

AB The invention relates to surfactant-free cosmetic, dermatol. and pharmaceutical agents that contain at least one copolymer, obtainable by radical copolymn. of (A) acryloyldimethyltaurine acid and/or acryloyldimethyltaurates, (B) optionally one or more other olefinically unsatd., non-cationic comonomers, (C) optionally one or more olefinically unsatd., cationic comonomers, (D) optionally one or more silicon-containing component(s), (E) optionally one or more fluorine-containing component(s), and (F) optionally one or more macromonomers, with the copolymn. optionally proceeding in the presence of (G) at least one polymer additive, with the

```
proviso that component (A) is copolymd. with at least one component selected from groups (D) to (G). A typical skin lotion with keratolytic action contained 1.0% polymer prepared by polymerization of 80 g AMPS and 0.6 g allyl methacrylate in the presence of 20 g Genapol LA040 (polyethylene glycol C12-14 alkyl ether), 4% mineral oil, 4% almond oil, 8% Cetiol SN, 0.3% Aristoflex AVC, 0.3% citric acid, 0.4% malic acid, 0.7% glycolic acid, 0.7% lactic acid, and 0.3% perfume, with the remainder being water.
```

IC ICM C08F291-00

ICS A61K007-48; A61K007-06; C08F290-06; C08L051-00; C08F002-00

CC 62-4 (Essential Oils and Cosmetics)

Section cross-reference(s): 63

1873-88-7DP, polyoxyalkylene derivs., esters, with acryloyldimethyltaurine IT 9003-01-4DP, Polyacrylic acid, reaction products acid-based polymers with acryloyldimethyltaurine acid-based polymers 9003-05-8DP, Polyacrylamide, reaction products with acryloyldimethyltaurine acid-based 9003-39-8DP, Poly-N-vinylpyrrolidone, reaction products with acryloyldimethyltaurine acid-based polymers 25087-26-7DP, Polymethacrylic acid, reaction products with acryloyldimethyltaurine 25189-83-7DP, Poly-N-vinylcaprolactam, reaction acid-based polymers products with acryloyldimethyltaurine acid-based polymers 25322-68-3DP, Polyethylene glycol, fatty alkyl ethers, esters, with acryloyldimethyltaurine acid-based polymers 25322-69-4DP, Polypropylene glycol, reaction products with acryloyldimethyltaurine acid-based polymers 26062-79-3DP, Polydiallyldimethylammonium chloride, reaction products with acryloyldimethyltaurine acid-based polymers 26161-33-1DP, Poly-2-methacryloyloxyethyltrimethylammonium chloride, reaction products with acryloyldimethyltaurine acid-based polymers 26616-03-5DP, Poly-N-vinyl-N-methylacetamide, reaction products with acryloyldimethyltaurine acid-based polymers 28408-65-3DP, Poly-N-vinylacetamide, reaction products with acryloyldimethyltaurine 31851-82-8DP, Poly-N-vinylmorpholine, reaction acid-based polymers products with acryloyldimethyltaurine acid-based polymers Polyhydroxymethyl methacrylate, reaction products with acryloyldimethyltaurine acid-based polymers 72018-12-3DP, Poly-N-vinylformamide, reaction products with acryloyldimethyltaurine acid-based polymers 201338-09-2DP, 2-Acrylamido-2-methyl-1propanesulfonic acid-TMPTA copolymer, esters with polyethylene glycol monoalkyl ethers 433922-71-5DP, 2-Acrylamido-2-methyl-1-propanesulfonic acid-allyl methacrylate copolymer, esters with polyethylene glycol monoalkyl ethers or polyoxyalkylene-polysiloxanes 434938-49-5P RL: COS (Cosmetic use); IMF (Industrial manufacture); TEM (Technical or engineered material use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(surfactant-free cosmetic, dermatol. and pharmaceutical agents containing acryloyldimethyltaurate-based polymers)

**26161-33-1DP**, Poly-2-methacryloyloxyethyltrimethylammonium chloride, reaction products with acryloyldimethyltaurine acid-based polymers

RL: COS (Cosmetic use); IMF (Industrial manufacture); TEM (Technical or engineered material use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(surfactant-free cosmetic, dermatol. and pharmaceutical agents containing acryloyldimethyltaurate-based polymers)

RN 26161-33-1 HCAPLUS

Ethanaminium, N,N,N-trimethyl-2-[(2-methyl-1-oxo-2-propenyl)oxy]-, chloride, homopolymer (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

IT

CN

CRN 5039-78-1 CMF C9 H18 N O2 . Cl

• c1-

## RE.CNT 9 THERE ARE 9 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L31 ANSWER 12 OF 53 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN

AN 2001:736921 HCAPLUS

DN 135:293704

TI Sulfo group-containing polysiloxane block copolymers and cosmetics containing them

IN Miyazawa, Kazuyuki; Kaneda, Isamu; Hariki, Toshio

PA Shiseido Co., Ltd., Japan

SO Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 15 pp.

CODEN: JKXXAF

DT Patent

LA Japanese

FAN.CNT 1

PATENT NO. KIND DATE APPLICATION NO. DATE ------------------------JP 2001278982 PΙ A2 20011010 JP 2000-96949 20000331 PRAI JP 2000-96949 20000331

Cosmetics contain block copolymers comprising polysiloxane blocks CR2R3(CH2)pCOABSi(R1)2[OSi(R1)2]mOSi(R1)2BA or COYCOABSi(R1)2[OSi(R1)2]mOSi(R1)2BA [R1 = H, C1-6 alkyl, Ph; R2 = H, C1-6 alkyl; R3 = C1-6 alkyl, cyano; Y = dibasic acid residue; A = NH, O; B = (O-containing) C1-6 alkylene; m = 1-10,000; p = 0-6] and hydrophilic blocks containing SO3H. The copolymers improve pigment dispersibility. A lipstick was prepared from TiO2 5, candelilla wax 9, solid paraffin 8, beeswax 5, carnauba wax 5, polydimethylsiloxane 26.5, decamethylcyclopentasiloxane 20, lanolin 11, iso-Pr myristate 10, block copolymer [prepared from poly[polydimethylsiloxane-4,4'-azobis(4-cyanopentanamidopropyl)], 2-acrylamido-2-methylpropanesulfonic acid, N-stearylacrylamide, and glyceryl methacrylate] 0.5, antiseptic, and perfume to 100 weight%.

IC ICM C08G077-442

ICS A61K007-00; A61K007-021; A61K007-027; A61K007-031; A61K007-032; A61K007-043; A61K007-13; A61K007-38; A61K007-42

CC 62-4 (Essential Oils and Cosmetics)

Section cross-reference(s): 35

IT 365220-85-5P 365220-87-7P 365220-89-9P 365220-91-3P

365220-93-5P 365220-95-7P 365220-97-9P

RL: BUU (Biological use, unclassified); SPN (Synthetic preparation); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(cosmetics containing sulfo group-containing polysiloxane block copolymers as pigment dispersants)

IT 365220-89-9P

RL: BUU (Biological use, unclassified); SPN (Synthetic preparation); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(cosmetics containing sulfo group-containing polysiloxane block copolymers as

pigment dispersants)

RN 365220-89-9 HCAPLUS

CN Ethanaminium, N,N,N-trimethyl-2-[(1-oxo-2-propenyl)oxy]-, chloride,

polymer with  $\alpha$ -hydro- $\omega$ -hydroxypoly[oxy(dimethylsilylene)], 2-methyl-2-[(1-oxo-2-propenyl)amino]-1-propanesulfonic acid and octadecyl

2-propenoate, block (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 44992-01-0

CMF C8 H16 N O2 . Cl

$$\begin{array}{c}
 0 \\
 || \\
 Me_3+N-CH_2-CH_2-O-C-CH-CH_2-CH_2
\end{array}$$

• c1-

CM 2

CRN 31692-79-2

CMF (C2 H6 O Si)n H2 O

CCI PMS

$$\begin{array}{c|c} H & \begin{array}{c|c} Me \\ \hline \\ O & \begin{array}{c} Si \\ \hline \\ Me \end{array} \end{array} OH$$

CM 3

CRN 15214-89-8 CMF C7 H13 N O4 S

CM 4

CRN 4813-57-4

CMF C21 H40 O2

```
Me^- (CH_2)_{17}^- O^- C^- CH = CH_2
    ANSWER 13 OF 53 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN
     2000:199289 HCAPLUS
AN
     132:241663
DN
     Oil-in-alcohol-type hair-styling compositions containing
     polyether-silicone emulsifiers and cationic polymers
     Ohmura, Takayuki; Nanba, Tomiyuki
IN
     Shiseido Co., Ltd., Japan
PA
     Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 11 pp.
SO
     CODEN: JKXXAF
DT
     Patent
LΑ
     Japanese
FAN.CNT 1
                                          APPLICATION NO.
     PATENT NO.
                       KIND DATE
                                                                  DATE
                                20000328 JP 1998-270591
     JP 2000086466
                         A2
                                                                   19980908
PRAI JP 1998-270591
                               19980908
     The compns. contain oils, lower alcs., H2O, polyether-silicone emulsifiers
     ASiR2O(SiR2O)m(SiRB1O)nSiR2A (I; A = Me, Ph, B1; B1 =
     C3H6O(C2H4O)a(C3H6O)bR'; R' = H, acyl, C1-4 alkyl; a, b = 5-50; R = Me,
     Ph; m = 50-1000; n = 0-40), and cationic polymers prepared by modification
     of copolymers from CH2:CR1COXR2NR3R4 (R1 = H, Me; R2 = C1-4 alkylene; R3,
     R4 = C1-4 \text{ alkyl}; X = 0, NH) 50-90, CH2:CR5CO2R6 (R5 = H, Me; R6 = C12-24)
     alkyl) 10-50, and other monomers 0-25 weight% with cationization agents YE (Y
     = Br, Cl, I, C1-4 alkyl sulfate residue; E = C1-12 alkyl, benzyl, C1-3
     fatty acid C1-4 alkyl ester residue). A hair cream containing
     dimethylpolysiloxane 2.0, liquid isoparaffin 30.0, isoparaffin solution containing
     50% I [A, R = Me, B1 = (CH2)30(C2H40)a(C3H60)b, R' = H, m = 400, n = 10, a
     = b = 24] 20.0, EtOH 37.4, dimethylaminoethyl methacrylate-stearyl
     acrylate-tridecyl methacrylate copolymer compound with BuCl 3.0,
    perfume, paraben, antioxidant, and H2O to 100 weight% was not sticky
     and showed good hair-styling and -smoothing effects.
IC
     ICM A61K007-11
CC
     62-3 (Essential Oils and Cosmetics)
IT
     175842-24-7P 175842-25-8P 261919-83-9P
     261949-40-0P
    RL: BUU (Biological use, unclassified); PNU (Preparation, unclassified);
    BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (oil-in-alc. hair-styling compns. containing polyoxyalkylene-siloxane
        emulsifiers and cationized polymers)
IT
    175842-24-7P
    RL: BUU (Biological use, unclassified); PNU (Preparation, unclassified);
    BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (oil-in-alc. hair-styling compns. containing polyoxyalkylene-siloxane
        emulsifiers and cationized polymers)
    175842-24-7 HCAPLUS
RN
CN
    2-Propenoic acid, 2-methyl-, 2-(dimethylamino)ethyl ester, polymer with
    docosyl 2-methyl-2-propenoate, dodecyl 2-propenoate and hexadecyl
    2-methyl-2-propenoate, compd. with diethyl sulfate (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)
    CM
         1
```

CRN 64-67-5 CMF C4 H10 O4 S

CRN 154150-92-2

CMF (C26 H50 O2 . C20 H38 O2 . C15 H28 O2 . C8 H15 N O2)x CCI PMS

CM 3

CRN 16669-27-5 CMF C26 H50 O2

$$\begin{array}{c} \text{O} \quad \text{CH}_2 \\ \parallel \quad \parallel \\ \text{Me-} \quad \text{(CH}_2) \\ \text{21-O-C-C-Me} \end{array}$$

CM 4

CRN 2867-47-2 CMF C8 H15 N O2

CM 5

CRN 2495-27-4 CMF C20 H38 O2

$$\begin{array}{c} \text{O} \quad \text{CH}_2 \\ \parallel \quad \parallel \\ \text{Me- (CH}_2)_{\, 15} - \text{O- C- C- Me} \end{array}$$

CM 6

```
0
Me^-(CH_2)_{11}-O^-C^-CH^-CH_2
L31 ANSWER 14 OF 53 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN
AN
     2000:199288 HCAPLUS
DN
     132:241662
ΤI
     Hair-styling preparations containing cationic polymers and Plant extracts
IN
     Ohmura, Takayuki; Nanba, Tomiyuki
PΑ
     Shiseido Co., Ltd., Japan
SO
     Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 10 pp.
     CODEN: JKXXAF
DT
     Patent
LA
     Japanese
FAN.CNT 1
     PATENT NO.
                       KIND DATE
                                         APPLICATION NO.
                                                                  DATE
     -----
                       ----
                    A2
PΙ
     JP 2000086461
                               20000328 JP 1998-280546
                                                                  19980916
PRAI JP 1998-280546
                               19980916
     Hair cosmetics contain (A) cationic polymers prepared by modification of
     copolymers from CH2:CR1COXR2NR3R4 (R1 = H, Me; R2 = C1-4 alkylene; R3, R4
     = C1-4 alkyl; X = 0, NH) 50-90, CH2:CR5CO2R6 (R5 = H, Me; R6 = C12-24
     alkyl) 10-50, and other monomers 0-25 weight% with cationization agents YE (Y
     = Br, Cl, I, C1-4 alkyl sulfate residue; E = C1-12 alkyl, benzyl, C1-3
     fatty acid C1-4 alkyl ester residue) and (B) plant exts. A hair preparation
     containing decamethylcyclopentasiloxane 15.0, dimethylpolysiloxane 3.0,
     1,3-butylene glycol 2.0, polyoxyethylene hydrogenated castor oil 2.0,
     dimethylaminoethyl methacrylate-lauryl acrylate-cetyl methacrylate-behenyl
     methacrylate copolymer compound with Et2SO4 1.0, ginkgo extract 1.0,
     Phellodendron amurense extract 1.0, EtOH 15.0, perfume, and H2O to
     100 weight% showed hair-smoothing and -styling effects.
IC
     ICM A61K007-06
     ICS A61K007-11
CC
     62-3 (Essential Oils and Cosmetics)
IT
     175842-24-7P 175842-25-8P 261919-83-9P
     261949-40-0P
     RL: BUU (Biological use, unclassified); PNU (Preparation, unclassified);
     BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (hair-smoothing and -styling prepns. containing cationized polymers and
        plant exts.)
IT
     175842-24-7P
     RL: BUU (Biological use, unclassified); PNU (Preparation, unclassified);
     BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (hair-smoothing and -styling prepns. containing cationized polymers and
        plant exts.)
RN
     175842-24-7 HCAPLUS
CN
     2-Propenoic acid, 2-methyl-, 2-(dimethylamino)ethyl ester, polymer with
     docosyl 2-methyl-2-propenoate, dodecyl 2-propenoate and hexadecyl
```

2-methyl-2-propenoate, compd. with diethyl sulfate (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 64-67-5 CMF C4 H10 O4 S

CRN 154150-92-2

CMF (C26 H50 O2 . C20 H38 O2 . C15 H28 O2 . C8 H15 N O2)  $\boldsymbol{x}$ 

CCI PMS

CM 3

CRN 16669-27-5 CMF C26 H50 O2

$$\begin{array}{c|c} & \text{O} & \text{CH}_2 \\ \parallel & \parallel \\ \text{Me- (CH}_2)_{21} - \text{O- C- C- Me} \end{array}$$

CM 4

CRN 2867-47-2 CMF C8 H15 N O2

$$\begin{array}{c|c} & \text{O} & \text{CH}_2 \\ || & || & || \\ \text{Me}_2 \text{N-CH}_2 \text{-CH}_2 \text{-O-C-C-Me} \end{array}$$

CM 5

CRN 2495-27-4 CMF C20 H38 O2

$$\begin{array}{c|c} & \text{O} & \text{CH}_2 \\ \parallel & \parallel \\ \text{Me- (CH}_2)_{\, 15} - \text{O- C- C- Me} \end{array}$$

CM 6

```
0
Me^-(CH_2)_{11}^-O^-C^-CH^-CH_2
L31 ANSWER 15 OF 53 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN
AN
     2000:197955 HCAPLUS
DN
     132:241659
ΤI
     Hair-styling compositions containing cationic polymers
IN
     Ohmura, Takayuki; Nanba, Tomiyuki
PΑ
     Shiseido Co., Ltd., Japan
SO
     Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 10 pp.
     CODEN: JKXXAF
DT
     Patent
LA
     Japanese
FAN.CNT 1
     PATENT NO.
                      KIND DATE
                                         APPLICATION NO.
     -----
                       ----
                                           -----
PI JP 2000086468 A2 20000328 JP 1998-270593
PRAI JP 1998-270593 19980908
                                                                  19980908
     The compns. contain (A) cationic polymers prepared by modification of
     copolymers from CH2:CR1COXR2NR3R4 (R1 = H, Me; R2 = C1-4 alkylene; R3, R4
     = C1-4 \text{ alkyl}; X = O, NH) 50-90, CH2:CR5CO2R6 (R5 = H, Me; R6 = C12-24)
     alkyl) 10-50, and other monomers 0-25 weight% with cationization agents YE (Y
     = Br, Cl, I, C1-4 alkyl sulfate residue; E = C1-12 alkyl, benzyl, C1-3
     fatty acid C1-4 alkyl ester residue) and (B) 7:3 to 3:7
     vinylpyrrolidone-vinyl acetate copolymer (I). A hair preparation containing
     decamethylcyclopentasiloxane 15.0, dimethylpolysiloxane 3.0, 1,3-butylene
     glycol 2.0, polyoxyethylene hydrogenated castor oil 2.0,
     dimethylaminoethyl methacrylate-lauryl acrylate-cetyl methacrylate-behenyl
     methacrylate copolymer compound with Et2SO4 5.0, I 3.0, EtOH 15.0,
    perfume, and H2O to 100 weight% was not sticky and showed good
     hair-styling and -smoothing effects.
IC
     ICM A61K007-11
CC
     62-3 (Essential Oils and Cosmetics)
ΙT
     175842-24-7P 175842-25-8P 261919-83-9P
     261949-40-0P
    RL: BUU (Biological use, unclassified); PNU (Preparation, unclassified);
    BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (hair-smoothing and -styling prepns. containing cationized polymers and
       vinylpyrrolidone-vinyl acetate copolymer)
IT
    175842-24-7P
    RL: BUU (Biological use, unclassified); PNU (Preparation, unclassified);
    BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (hair-smoothing and -styling prepns. containing cationized polymers and
       vinylpyrrolidone-vinyl acetate copolymer)
RN
    175842-24-7 HCAPLUS
CN
    2-Propenoic acid, 2-methyl-, 2-(dimethylamino)ethyl ester, polymer with
    docosyl 2-methyl-2-propenoate, dodecyl 2-propenoate and hexadecyl
    2-methyl-2-propenoate, compd. with diethyl sulfate (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)
```

CRN 64-67-5 CMF C4 H10 O4 S

CRN 154150-92-2

CMF (C26 H50 O2 . C20 H38 O2 . C15 H28 O2 . C8 H15 N O2) x

CCI PMS

CM 3

CRN 16669-27-5 CMF C26 H50 O2

CM 4

CRN 2867-47-2 CMF C8 H15 N O2

CM 5

CRN 2495-27-4 CMF C20 H38 O2

$$\begin{array}{c|c} & \text{O} & \text{CH}_2 \\ \parallel & \parallel \\ \text{Me- (CH}_2)_{\, 15} - \text{O- C- C- Me} \end{array}$$

CM 6

CMF C4 H10 O4 S

```
0
Me^- (CH_2)_{11} - O^- C^- CH^{==} CH_2
L31 ANSWER 16 OF 53 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN
     2000:197954 HCAPLUS
AN
DN
     132:241658
ΤI
     Hair-styling compositions containing cationic polymers
     Ohmura, Takayuki; Nanba, Tomiyuki
IN
     Shiseido Co., Ltd., Japan
PA
SO
     Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 10 pp.
     CODEN: JKXXAF
DT
     Patent
LΑ
     Japanese
FAN.CNT 1
     PATENT NO.
                       KIND DATE
                                         APPLICATION NO.
     -----
                        ----
                                           -----
                                                                  -----
     JP 2000086467
ΡI
                       A2 20000328
                                         JP 1998-270592
                                                                 19980908
PRAI JP 1998-270592
                               19980908
     The compns. contain (A) cationic polymers prepared by modification of
     copolymers from CH2:CR1COXR2NR3R4 (R1 = H, Me; R2 = C1-4 alkylene; R3, R4
     = C1-4 alkyl; X = O, NH) 50-90, CH2:CR5CO2R6 (R5 = H, Me; R6 = C12-24
     alkyl) 10-50, and other monomers 0-25 weight% with cationization agents YE (Y
     = Br, Cl, I, C1-4 alkyl sulfate residue; E = C1-12 alkyl, benzyl, C1-3
     fatty acid C1-4 alkyl ester residue) and (B) vinylpyrrolidone-N,N-
     dimethylaminoethyl methacrylate copolymer di-Et sulfate salt (I)
     (vinylpyrrolidone units/quaternized N,N-dimethylaminoethyl methacrylate
     units = 2/8 to 8/2). A hair preparation containing decamethylcyclopentasiloxane
     15.0, dimethylpolysiloxane 3.0, 1,3-butylene glycol 2.0, polyoxyethylene
     hydrogenated castor oil 2.0, dimethylaminoethyl methacrylate-lauryl
     acrylate-cetyl methacrylate-behenyl methacrylate copolymer compound with
     Et2SO4 5.0, I 7.0, EtOH 15.0, perfume, and H2O to 100 weight% was
     not sticky and showed good hair-styling and -smoothing effects.
IC
     ICM A61K007-11
CC
     62-3 (Essential Oils and Cosmetics)
IT
     175842-24-7P 175842-25-8P 261919-83-9P
     261949-40-0P
     RL: BUU (Biological use, unclassified); PNU (Preparation, unclassified);
     BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (hair-smoothing and -styling prepns. containing cationized acrylic
        polymers)
IT
     175842-24-7P
     RL: BUU (Biological use, unclassified); PNU (Preparation, unclassified);
     BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (hair-smoothing and -styling prepns. containing cationized acrylic
        polymers)
RN
     175842-24-7 HCAPLUS
CN
     2-Propenoic acid, 2-methyl-, 2-(dimethylamino)ethyl ester, polymer with
     docosyl 2-methyl-2-propenoate, dodecyl 2-propenoate and hexadecyl
     2-methyl-2-propenoate, compd. with diethyl sulfate (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)
     CM
          1
     CRN 64-67-5
```

CRN 154150-92-2

CMF (C26 H50 O2 . C20 H38 O2 . C15 H28 O2 . C8 H15 N O2) x

CCI PMS

CM 3

CRN 16669-27-5 CMF C26 H50 O2

CM 4

CRN 2867-47-2 CMF C8 H15 N O2

$$\begin{array}{c|c} \mathtt{O} & \mathtt{CH_2} \\ \parallel & \parallel \\ \mathtt{Me_2N-CH_2-CH_2-O-C-C-Me} \end{array}$$

CM 5

CRN 2495-27-4 CMF C20 H38 O2

$$\begin{array}{c|c} & \text{O} & \text{CH}_2 \\ \parallel & \parallel & \parallel \\ \text{Me- (CH}_2)_{\, 15} - \text{O- C- C- Me} \end{array}$$

CM 6

$$\begin{array}{c} & \circ \\ \parallel \\ \text{Me- (CH}_2)_{\,11} - \circ - \circ - \text{CH- CH- CH}_2 \end{array}$$

```
L31 ANSWER 17 OF 53 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN
AN
     2000:197952 HCAPLUS
DN
     132:241657
ΤI
     Hair-smoothing and -styling preparations containing cationic polymers and
     keratin degradation products
     Omura, Takayuki; Nanba, Tomiyuki
IN
PA
     Shiseido Co., Ltd., Japan
SO
     Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 13 pp.
     CODEN: JKXXAF
DT
     Patent
LA
     Japanese
FAN.CNT 1
     PATENT NO.
                      KIND DATE
                                         APPLICATION NO.
                                           ------
     -----
                       ----
     JP 2000086464
                       A2 20000328
                                        JP 1998-280549
                                                                 19980916
PΙ
PRAI JP 1998-280549
                              19980916
     Hair cosmetics contain (A) cationic polymers prepared by modification of
     copolymers from CH2:CR1COXR2NR3R4 (R1 = H, Me; R2 = C1-4 alkylene; R3, R4
     = C1-4 alkyl; X = O, NH) 50-90, CH2:CR5CO2R6 (R5 = H, Me; R6 = C12-24
     alkyl) 10-50, and other monomers 0-25 weight% with cationization agents YE (Y
     = Br, Cl, I, C1-4 alkyl sulfate residue; E = C1-12 alkyl, benzyl, C1-3
     fatty acid C1-4 alkyl ester residue) and (B) keratin hydrolyzates, alkali
     salts of oxidized keratins, and/or alkali salts of thiol derivs. of
     reduced keratins. A hair preparation containing decamethylcyclopentasiloxane 15.0,
     α-keratose from wool fibers 1.0, keratin-S-(2-acrylamido-2-
     methylpropanesulfonic acid) derivative 1.0, 1,3-butylene glycol 2.0,
     polyoxyethylene hydrogenated castor oil 2.0, dimethylaminoethyl
     methacrylate-lauryl acrylate-cetyl methacrylate-behenyl methacrylate
     copolymer compound with Et2SO4 1.0, EtOH 15.0, perfume, and H2O to
     100 weight% showed hair-smoothing, -styling, and -conditioning effects.
IC
     ICM A61K007-06
     ICS A61K007-11
CC
     62-3 (Essential Oils and Cosmetics)
IT
     64-69-7DP, Iodoacetic acid, keratin derivs. 110-16-7DP, Maleic acid,
     keratin derivs.
                      15214-89-8DP, 2-Acrylamido-2-methylpropanesulfonic acid,
     keratin derivs.
                      26914-43-2DP, Styrenesulfonic acid, keratin derivs.
     175842-24-7P 175842-25-8P 261919-83-9P
     261949-40-0P
     RL: BUU (Biological use, unclassified); PNU (Preparation, unclassified);
     BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (hair-smoothing and -styling prepns. containing cationized polymers and
        keratin degradation products (derivs.))
ΙT
     175842-24-7P
     RL: BUU (Biological use, unclassified); PNU (Preparation, unclassified);
    BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (hair-smoothing and -styling prepns. containing cationized polymers and
       keratin degradation products (derivs.))
RN
     175842-24-7 HCAPLUS
CN
     2-Propenoic acid, 2-methyl-, 2-(dimethylamino)ethyl ester, polymer with
    docosyl 2-methyl-2-propenoate, dodecyl 2-propenoate and hexadecyl
     2-methyl-2-propenoate, compd. with diethyl sulfate (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)
     CM
         1
     CRN 64-67-5
     CMF C4 H10 O4 S
```

CRN 154150-92-2

CMF (C26 H50 O2 . C20 H38 O2 . C15 H28 O2 . C8 H15 N O2)  $\mathbf{x}$ 

CCI PMS

CM 3

CRN 16669-27-5 CMF C26 H50 O2

$$\begin{array}{c} \text{O} \quad \text{CH}_2 \\ \parallel \quad \parallel \\ \text{Me- (CH}_2)_{\,2\,1} - \text{O- C- C- Me} \end{array}$$

CM 4

CRN 2867-47-2 CMF C8 H15 N O2

$$\begin{array}{c|c} & \text{O} & \text{CH}_2 \\ \parallel & \parallel & \parallel \\ \text{Me}_2 \text{N-CH}_2 - \text{CH}_2 - \text{O-C-C-Me} \end{array}$$

CM 5

CRN 2495-27-4 CMF C20 H38 O2

$$\begin{array}{c} \text{O } \text{CH}_2 \\ \parallel \quad \parallel \\ \text{Me- (CH}_2)_{\, 15} - \text{O- C- C- Me} \end{array}$$

CM 6

$$\begin{array}{c} & \text{O} \\ \parallel \\ \text{Me- (CH}_2)_{11} - \text{O- C- CH- CH}_2 \end{array}$$

```
L31 ANSWER 18 OF 53 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN
AN
     2000:197951 HCAPLUS
DN
     132:255738
ΤI
     Hair-smoothing and -styling preparations containing cationized polymers
IN
     Ohmura, Takayuki; Nanba, Tomiyuki
PA
     Shiseido Co., Ltd., Japan
SO
     Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 10 pp.
     CODEN: JKXXAF
DT
     Patent
LA
     Japanese
FAN.CNT 1
                      KIND DATE APPLICATION NO. DATE
     PATENT NO.
     -----
                        ----
                                           -----
                               -----
                                                                  -----
     JP 2000086463
PΤ
                         A2
                               20000328 JP 1998-280548
                                                              . 19980916
PRAI JP 1998-280548
                               19980916
     Hair cosmetics contain (A) cationic polymers prepared by modification of
     copolymers from CH2:CR1COXR2NR3R4 (R1 = H, Me; R2 = C1-4 alkylene; R3, R4
     = C1-4 \text{ alkyl}; X = 0, NH) 50-90, CH2:CR5CO2R6 (R5 = H, Me; R6 = C12-24)
     alkyl) 10-50, and other monomers 0-25 weight% with cationization agents YE (Y
     = Br, Cl, I, C1-4 alkyl sulfate residue; E = C1-12 alkyl, benzyl, C1-3
     fatty acid C1-4 alkyl ester residue) and (B) phospholipids, proteins,
     protein hydrolyzates, and/or their derivs. A hair preparation containing
     decamethylcyclopentasiloxane 15.0, soya lecithin 1.0, elastin 1.0,
     1,3-butylene glycol 2.0, polyoxyethylene hydrogenated castor oil 2.0,
     dimethylaminoethyl methacrylate-lauryl acrylate-cetyl methacrylate-behenyl
     methacrylate copolymer compound with Et2SO4 1.0, EtOH 15.0, perfume
     , and H2O to 100 weight% showed hair-smoothing, -styling, and -conditioning
     effects.
IC
     ICM A61K007-06
     ICS A61K007-11
CC
     62-3 (Essential Oils and Cosmetics)
     175842-24-7P 175842-25-8P 261919-83-9P
IT
     261949-40-0P
     RL: BUU (Biological use, unclassified); PNU (Preparation, unclassified);
     BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (hair-smoothing and -styling prepns. containing cationized polymers and
       phospholipids and/or proteins (hydrolyzates))
IT
     175842-24-7P
     RL: BUU (Biological use, unclassified); PNU (Preparation, unclassified);
     BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (hair-smoothing and -styling prepns. containing cationized polymers and
       phospholipids and/or proteins (hydrolyzates))
RN
     175842-24-7 HCAPLUS
CN
     2-Propenoic acid, 2-methyl-, 2-(dimethylamino)ethyl ester, polymer with
     docosyl 2-methyl-2-propenoate, dodecyl 2-propenoate and hexadecyl
     2-methyl-2-propenoate, compd. with diethyl sulfate (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)
     CM
         1
     CRN 64-67-5
     CMF C4 H10 O4 S
```

CRN 154150-92-2

CMF (C26 H50 O2 . C20 H38 O2 . C15 H28 O2 . C8 H15 N O2)  $\boldsymbol{x}$ 

CCI PMS

CM 3

CRN 16669-27-5 CMF C26 H50 O2

CM 4

CRN 2867-47-2 CMF C8 H15 N O2

$$\begin{array}{c|c} & \text{O} & \text{CH}_2 \\ || & || & || \\ \text{Me}_2 \text{N} - \text{CH}_2 - \text{CH}_2 - \text{O} - \text{C} - \text{C} - \text{Me} \end{array}$$

CM 5

CRN 2495-27-4 CMF C20 H38 O2

$$\begin{array}{c|c} & \text{O} & \text{CH}_2 \\ \parallel & \parallel \\ \text{Me- (CH}_2)_{\, 15} - \text{O- C- C- Me} \end{array}$$

CM 6

$$0 \parallel Me^- (CH_2)_{11} - 0 - C - CH = CH_2$$

L31 ANSWER 19 OF 53 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN

AN 2000:197950 HCAPLUS

DN 132:241656

TI Hair-smoothing and -styling preparations containing cationic polymers and silyl peptides

Ohmura, Takayuki; Nanba, Tomiyuki IN

PA Shiseido Co., Ltd., Japan

Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 15 pp. SO

CODEN: JKXXAF

DТ Patent

LA Japanese

FAN.CNT 1

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
PI JP 2000086462	A2	20000328	JP 1998-280547	19980916
DDAT .TD 1998-280547		19980916		

19980916 Hair cosmetics contain (A) cationic polymers prepared by modification of AB copolymers from CH2:CR1COXR2NR3R4 (R1 = H, Me; R2 = C1-4 alkylene; R3, R4 = C1-4 alkyl; X = O, NH) 50-90, CH2:CR5CO2R6 (R5 = H, Me; R6 = C12-24)alkyl) 10-50, and other monomers 0-25 weight% with cationization agents YE (Y = Br, Cl, I, C1-4 alkyl sulfate residue; E = C1-12 alkyl, benzyl, C1-3 fatty acid C1-4 alkyl ester residue) and (B) silyl peptides R7R8R9Si(CH2)a[NHCH[R10NH(CH2)aSiR7R8R9]CO]m(NHCHR11CO)nOH or R7R8R9Si(CH2)aOCH2CH(OH)CH2[NHCH[R10NHCH2CH(OH)CH2O(CH2)aSiR7R8R9]CO]m(NHC HR11CO)nOH [R7-R9 = C1-3 alkyl, OH; R10 = basic amino acid residue; R11 = amino acid side chain other than R11; a = 1, 3; m, n = 0-200; m + n = 01-200; m and n indicate the nos. of amino acids and do not show the order of amino acid sequences]. A hair preparation containing decamethylcyclopentasiloxane 15.0, collagen hydrolyzate  $\gamma$ -glycidoxypropyldimethoxymethylsilane derivative 1.5, yeast protein hydrolyzate γ-glycidoxypropyldiethoxymethylsilane derivative 1.5, 1,3-butylene glycol 2.0, polyoxyethylene hydrogenated castor oil 2.0, dimethylaminoethyl methacrylate-lauryl acrylate-cetyl methacrylate-behenyl methacrylate copolymer compound with Et2SO4 1.0, EtOH 15.0, perfume , and H2O to 100 weight% showed hair-smoothing, -styling, and -conditioning effects.

IC ICM A61K007-06 ICS A61K007-11

CC 62-3 (Essential Oils and Cosmetics)

IT 2530-83-8DP, (γ-Glycidoxypropyl)trimethoxysilane, reaction products with yeast protein hydrolyzate 2897-60-1DP, (3-Glycidoxypropyl)diethoxymethylsilane, reaction products with keratin hydrolyzate 3695-73-6DP, Glycyl-L-alanine, reaction products with dimethoxy(glycidoxymethyl)methylsilane 10098-89-2DP, L-Lysine hydrochloride, reaction products with (glycidoxypropyl)trimethoxysilane 56900-02-8DP, reaction products with soybean protein hydrolyzate 65799-47-5DP, (γ-Glycidoxypropyl)dimethoxymethylsilane, reaction products with collagen hydrolyzate 175842-24-7P 175842-25-8P 176385-25-4DP, reaction products with L-lysine hydrochloride 214358-78-8DP, reaction products with wheat protein hydrolyzate 261919-83-9P 261949-40-0P RL: BUU (Biological use, unclassified); PNU (Preparation, unclassified);

BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

IT 175842-24-7P

RL: BUU (Biological use, unclassified); PNU (Preparation, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(hair-smoothing and -styling prepns. containing cationized polymers and silyl peptides)

RN 175842-24-7 HCAPLUS

CN 2-Propenoic acid, 2-methyl-, 2-(dimethylamino)ethyl ester, polymer with docosyl 2-methyl-2-propenoate, dodecyl 2-propenoate and hexadecyl 2-methyl-2-propenoate, compd. with diethyl sulfate (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 64-67-5 CMF C4 H10 O4 S

CM 2

CRN 154150-92-2

CMF (C26 H50 O2 . C20 H38 O2 . C15 H28 O2 . C8 H15 N O2)x CCI PMS

CM 3

CRN 16669-27-5 CMF C26 H50 O2

$$\begin{array}{c|c} \text{O} & \text{CH}_2 \\ \parallel & \parallel \\ \text{Me- (CH}_2)_{\,2\,1} - \text{O- C- C- Me} \end{array}$$

CM 4

CRN 2867-47-2 CMF C8 H15 N O2

$$\begin{array}{c|c} & \text{O} & \text{CH}_2 \\ \parallel & \parallel \\ \text{Me}_2\text{N--} & \text{CH}_2\text{--} & \text{CH}_2\text{--} & \text{O}\text{--} & \text{C}\text{--} & \text{Me} \end{array}$$

CM 5

CRN 2495-27-4 CMF C20 H38 O2

$$\begin{array}{c|c} & \text{O} & \text{CH}_2 \\ \parallel & \parallel \\ \text{Me- (CH}_2)_{\,15} - \text{O-C-C-Me} \end{array}$$

CRN 2156-97-0 CMF C15 H28 O2

L31 ANSWER 20 OF 53 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN

KIND

AN 2000:197949 HCAPLUS

DN 132:241655

ΤI Hair cosmetics containing polysiloxane-oxyalkylene block copolymers and cationic polymers

DATE

IN Omura, Takayuki; Nanba, Tomiyuki

PΑ Shiseido Co., Ltd., Japan

SO Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 10 pp.

CODEN: JKXXAF

PATENT NO.

DT Patent

LAJapanese

FAN.CNT 1

		A2	20000328	JP 1998-28	0545	19980916	
PRAI	JP 1998-280545		19980916				
AB	Hair cosmetics cont	ain (A)	polysiloxan	e-oxyalkyle	ne block copo	olymers	
	[R1(SiMe2O)aSiMe2R2	O (C2H4O	)b(C3H6O)c]x	(I; R1, R2	= C2-4 hydro	carbylene; a	
	= 1-1000; b, c = 0-	1000; b	$= c \neq 0; x$	= 1-100) an	d (B) cationi	.c	
	polymers prepared b	y modif	ication of co	opolymers f	rom CH2:CR3CC	XR4NR5R6 (R3 =	
	H, Me; R4 = C1-4 al	kylene;	R5, R6 = C1	-4 alkyl; X	= 0, NH) 50-	·90,	
	CH2:CR7CO2R8 (R7 =	H, Me;	R8 = C12-24	alkyl) 10-5	0, and other	monomers	
	0-25 weight% with c	ationiz	ation agents	YE (Y = Br)	, Cl, I, C1-4	alkyl sulfate	
	residue; $E = C1-12$						
	residue). A hair p	reparat	ion containi	ng decameth	ylcyclopentas	iloxane 15.0, I	(R1 =
	R2 = C3H6, $a = 60$ ,	b = c =	40, x = 10)	3.0, 1,3-b	utylene glyco	01 2.0,	
	polyoxyethylene hyd	rogenat	ed castor oi	1 2.0, dime	thylaminoethy	<b>'</b> 1	
	methacrylate-lauryl	acryla	te-cetyl met	nacrylate-b	ehenyl methac	rylate	
	copolymer compound	with Et	2SO4 1.0, Etc	OH 15.0, pe	rfume, and H2	O to	
	100 weight% showed						
IC	ICM A61K007-06			_	_		
	TCS A61K007-11						

APPLICATION NO.

DATE

ICS A61K007-11

CC 62-3 (Essential Oils and Cosmetics)

IT 175842-24-7P 175842-25-8P 261919-83-9P 261949-40-0P

> RL: BUU (Biological use, unclassified); PNU (Preparation, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(hair-smoothing and -styling prepns. containing polysiloxane-oxyalkylene block copolymers and cationized polymers)

IT 175842-24-7P RL: BUU (Biological use, unclassified); PNU (Preparation, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(hair-smoothing and -styling prepns. containing polysiloxane-oxyalkylene block copolymers and cationized polymers)

RN 175842-24-7 HCAPLUS

2-Propenoic acid, 2-methyl-, 2-(dimethylamino)ethyl ester, polymer with docosyl 2-methyl-2-propenoate, dodecyl 2-propenoate and hexadecyl 2-methyl-2-propenoate, compd. with diethyl sulfate (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 64-67-5 CMF C4 H10 O4 S

CN

CM 2

CRN 154150-92-2

CMF (C26 H50 O2 . C20 H38 O2 . C15 H28 O2 . C8 H15 N O2)x CCI PMS

CM 3

CRN 16669-27-5 CMF C26 H50 O2

$$\begin{array}{c|c} & \text{O} & \text{CH}_2 \\ \parallel & \parallel \\ \text{Me- (CH}_2)_{\,21} - \text{O- C- C- Me} \end{array}$$

CM 4

CRN 2867-47-2 CMF C8 H15 N O2

CM 5

CRN 2495-27-4 CMF C20 H38 O2

$$\begin{array}{c|c} & \text{O} & \text{CH}_2 \\ \parallel & \parallel \\ \text{Me-} & \text{(CH}_2)_{15} - \text{O-} \text{C-} \text{C-} \text{Me} \end{array}$$

CRN 2156-97-0 CMF C15 H28 O2

$$\begin{array}{c|c}
O & | \\
| & | \\
Me - (CH_2)_{11} - O - C - CH \longrightarrow CH_2
\end{array}$$

L31 ANSWER 21 OF 53 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN

ΑN 2000:197932 HCAPLUS

DN 132:227159

ΤI Nonsticky cosmetic gels containing polymeric thickening agents

IN Kawazoe, Satoyuki

PA Shiseido Co., Ltd., Japan

SO Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 26 pp.

CODEN: JKXXAF

DΤ Patent

LA Japanese

FAN.CNT 1

	PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE		
PI	JP 2000086439	A2	20000328	JP 1998-264510	19980918		
PRAI	JP 1998-264510		19980918				

The cosmetic gels contain 0.01-10.0 weight% cationic thickening agents prepared from monomers CH2:CR1COABNR2R3 (R1 = H, Me; R2, R3 = H, C1-4 alkyl; A = O, NH; B = linear or branched C1-4 alkylene) 15-85, CH2:CR1R4 (R1 = same as above; R4 = Q, CONH2; p = 3, 4) 0-80.0, CH2:CR1COAR5R6 [R1, A = same as above; R5 = linear or branched C1-17 alkylene, (CnH2nOn)q; n = 1-4; q = 1-25; R6 = H, Me] 1.0-60.0, and crosslinking vinyl monomers 0.1-20.0 weight% and 0.001-5.0 weight% nonionic polymer thickening agents showing viscosity of 1% aqueous solution (30°) ≥500 mPa-s. A hair gel (viscosity 12,000 mPa-s at 30°) containing N,N-dimethylaminoethyl methacrylate -N-vinylpyrrolidone-stearyl acrylate-tripropylene glycol diacrylate copolymer (preparation given) 1.5, hydroxyethyl cellulose (viscosity of 1% aqueous solution at 30° 6000 mPa-s) 0.001, EtOH 20.0, H3PO4 0.45, vinylpyrrolidone-vinyl acetate copolymer 3.0, vinylpyrrolidonedimethylaminoethyl methacrylate copolymer cationic derivative 5.0, polyoxyethylene-polyoxypropylene decyltetradecyl ether 1.0, perfume 0.1, plant extract, and H2O to 100 weight% was not sticky and spread well on the skin.

IC ICM A61K007-00

> A61K007-00; A61K007-06; A61K007-48; A61K007-032; A61K007-035; A61K007-043; A61K007-047; A61K007-42; A61K007-50

CC 62-3 (Essential Oils and Cosmetics)

IT 160364-67-0P

> RL: BUU (Biological use, unclassified); MOA (Modifier or additive use); PNU (Preparation, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(nonsticky cosmetic gels containing cationic acrylic polymers and nonionic

cellulose derivative as thickening agents)

IT 160364-67-0P

RL: BUU (Biological use, unclassified); MOA (Modifier or additive use); PNU (Preparation, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study); PREP

(Preparation); USES (Uses)

(nonsticky cosmetic gels containing cationic acrylic polymers and nonionic cellulose derivative as thickening agents)

RN 160364-67-0 HCAPLUS

CN 2-Propenoic acid, 2-methyl-, 2-(dimethylamino)ethyl ester, polymer with 1-ethenyl-2-pyrrolidinone, (1-methyl-1,2-ethanediyl)bis[oxy(methyl-2,1-ethanediyl)] di-2-propenoate and octadecyl 2-propenoate (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 42978-66-5 CMF C15 H24 O6 CCI IDS

$$\begin{array}{c} O \\ || \\ H_2C = CH - C - O - CH_2 - CH_2 - O - CH_2 - CH_2$$

CM 2

CRN 4813-57-4 CMF C21 H40 O2

$$Me^{-}$$
 (CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>17</sub>-0-C-CH $\stackrel{\circ}{=}$  CH<sub>2</sub>

CM 3

CRN 2867-47-2 CMF C8 H15 N O2

$$\begin{array}{c|c} & \text{O} & \text{CH}_2 \\ \parallel & \parallel & \parallel \\ \text{Me}_2 \text{N-CH}_2 \text{-CH}_2 \text{-O-C-C-Me} \end{array}$$

CM 4

CRN 88-12-0 CMF C6 H9 N O

L31 ANSWER 22 OF 53 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN

AN 1998:795079 HCAPLUS

DN 130:43117

TI Copolymer containing reactive silyl groups, composition containing the same, and method of treatment with the same

IN Miyazawa, Kazuyuki; Yanaki, Toshio; Matsuzaki, Fumiaki

PA Shiseido Co., Ltd., Japan

SO PCT Int. Appl., 105 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DT Patent

LA Japanese

FAN.CNT 1

	PATENT NO.						KIND DATE			APPLICATION NO.							DATE		
PI	WO 9	8542			<b>A1</b>			1203											
			•	BE,			DE,	DK,	ES,	FI,	FI	R,	GB,	GR,	ΙE,	IT,	LU,	MC,	NL,
	JP 1	1080		_		A2		1999	0326		JP	19	97-	2495	47		7	9970	829
									0326										
									0511									9971	
									0216						3			9980	
									0629						_				
								1999	0526		ΕP	19	98-	9230	63		1:	9980	601
		R:	DE,	FR,	GB,	IT													
	JTP 1	1302	2129			Δ2		1999	1102		JP	19	98-	1515	37		1	9980	601
	JP 3	6708	341			B2			0713										
	JP 1	.1302	2140			<b>A2</b>		1999	1102	1	JP	19	98-	1515	39		19	9980	601
	TW 5	5027	71			В		2003	0901	•	TW	19	98-	8710	8518		19	9980	601
	US 6	3260	11			B1		2001	1204						82			9990	128
	KR 2	0000	2972	22		Α		2000	0525	:	KR	19	99-	7008	25		1:	9990	130
PRAI	JP 1	.997-	-1576	575		Α		1997	0530										
								1997	0530										
								1997	0530										
								1997	0829										
	JP 1	997-	-249	548		Α		1997	0829										
								1997	1020										
	JP 1	.998-	-5575	51		Α			0220										
								1998	0220										
									0220										
								1998					_		_				
מג	Digg	1000	- A - i -	~ ~	aamn.	~~ : + :	~~			. ~	~-		. 1	~~ h		- ~:1	7 -		

AB Disclosed is a composition containing a copolymer having silyl groups each having at least one reactive functional group bonded thereto. The copolymer preferably comprises a monomer which has an alkyl (meth)acrylate and a siloxane-containing (meth)acrylic ester as constituent monomers. The film forming method of the invention comprises hydrolyzing the composition on a material to be treated to crosslink mols. of the copolymer to thereby form a coating of the crosslinked polymer with excellent resistance to cleaning. The coating is effective in modifying the nature of hairs, improving makeup retention, and protecting the skin and in imparting water repellency, unsusceptibility to fouling, suitability for sizing, and crease resistance to fibers, and enables a cosmetic pack preparation of

peeling-off type to be improved in skin-cleaning ability, applicability, and strippability and to have a heightened film strength. A hair spray contained 3-(trimethoxysilyl)propyl methacrylate-Me methacrylate copolymer 1, ethanol 47, ethoxylated hydrogenated castor oils 1, octyl palmitate 1, perfumes q.s., and LPG 50 parts.

IC ICM C08L043-04 ICS C08L083-07; C08L033-06; C08L033-14; C08F030-08; C08F020-10; C08F020-34; C08F290-06; C08G077-20; A61K007-00; A61K007-48; C09K003-18; D06M015-643; D06M013-513

62-3 (Essential Oils and Cosmetics) CC

26936-30-1P, Methyl methacrylate-3-(trimethoxysilyl)propyl methacrylate TT copolymer 75944-16-0P 152244-88-7P 182558-92-5P 190894-76-9P 216777-00-3P 216776-83-9P 216776-87-3P 216776-95-3P 216777-05-8P 216777-11-6P 216777-18-3P 216777-24-1P 216777-28-5P 216777-33-2P

216777-39-8P 216777-44-5P 216777-52-5P 216777-56-9P

216777-64-9P

RL: BUU (Biological use, unclassified); IMF (Industrial manufacture); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses) (methacrylate copolymers containing reactive silyl groups for cosmetic uses)

216777-05-8P TT

> RL: BUU (Biological use, unclassified); IMF (Industrial manufacture); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses) (methacrylate copolymers containing reactive silyl groups for cosmetic uses)

RN 216777-05-8 HCAPLUS

CN Ethanaminium, N,N,N-trimethyl-2-[(2-methyl-1-oxo-2-propenyl)oxy]-, chloride, polymer with methyl 2-methyl-2-propenoate, 3-(triethoxysilyl)propyl 2-methyl-2-propenoate and 3-[3,3,3-trimethyl-1,1bis[(trimethylsily1)oxy]disiloxany1]propy1 2-methyl-2-propenoate (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 21142-29-0 CMF C13 H26 O5 Si

$$^{\mathrm{H_2C}}_{\parallel}$$
 O OEt  $\parallel$  Me-C-C-O-(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>3</sub>-Si-OEt  $\parallel$  OEt

CM 2

CRN 17096-07-0 CMF C16 H38 O5 Si4

CRN 5039-78-1 CMF C9 H18 N O2 . Cl

$$\begin{array}{c|c} & \text{O} & \text{CH}_2 \\ || & || \\ \text{Me}_3 + \text{N} - \text{CH}_2 - \text{CH}_2 - \text{O} - \text{C} - \text{C} - \text{Me} \end{array}$$

● cl -

CM 4

CRN 80-62-6 CMF C5 H8 O2

$$\begin{array}{c|c} ^{H_2C} & \text{O} \\ || & || \\ \text{Me-} & \text{C-} & \text{C-} & \text{OMe} \end{array}$$

## RE.CNT 20 THERE ARE 20 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L31 ANSWER 23 OF 53 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN

AN 1998:764104 HCAPLUS

DN 130:29046

TI Hair-care preparations containing N-vinylcarboxamide copolymers

IN Miyagawa, Satsuki; Hinata, Takehiko; Yamaguchi, Tetsuhiko

PA Showa Denko Kabushiki Kaisha, Japan; Kose Corporation

SO Eur. Pat. Appl., 20 pp.

CODEN: EPXXDW

DT Patent

LA English

FAN.CNT 1

		_														
PATENT NO.						KIND DATE			API		DATE					
ΡI	I EP 878185				A2 19981118			EP 1998-108719					19980513			
		R:	ΑT,	ΒE,	CH,	DE,	DK, ES,	FR,	GB, GF	?, IT,	LI,	ւՄ, 1	NL,	SE,	MC,	PT,
			ΙE,	SI,	LT,	LV,	FI, RO									
	JP	1102	9445			A2	19990	0202	JP	1997-	29708	9		19	9710	29
	CA	2237	540			AA	1998:	1116	CA	1998-	22375	40		19	9809	513
	CN	1199	607			Α	1998:	1125	CN	1998-	108474	4		19	9809	515
PRAI	JΡ	1997	-127	366		A	19970	0516								
		PI EP  JP  CA  CN	PI EP 8781 R: JP 1102 CA 2237 CN 1199	PI EP 878185 R: AT, IE, JP 11029445 CA 2237540 CN 1199607	PI EP 878185 R: AT, BE, IE, SI, JP 11029445 CA 2237540	PI EP 878185 R: AT, BE, CH, IE, SI, LT, JP 11029445 CA 2237540 CN 1199607	PI EP 878185 A2 R: AT, BE, CH, DE, IE, SI, LT, LV, JP 11029445 A2 CA 2237540 AA CN 1199607 A	PI EP 878185 A2 19983 R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO JP 11029445 A2 19990 CA 2237540 AA 19983 CN 1199607 A 19983	PI EP 878185 A2 19981118 R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO JP 11029445 A2 19990202 CA 2237540 AA 19981116 CN 1199607 A 19981125	PI EP 878185 A2 19981118 EP R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GF IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO JP 11029445 A2 19990202 JP CA 2237540 AA 19981116 CA CN 1199607 A 19981125 CN	PI EP 878185 A2 19981118 EP 1998- R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO  JP 11029445 A2 19990202 JP 1997- CA 2237540 AA 19981116 CA 1998- CN 1199607 A 19981125 CN 1998-	PI EP 878185 A2 19981118 EP 1998-10871 R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO JP 11029445 A2 19990202 JP 1997-29708 CA 2237540 AA 19981116 CA 1998-22375 CN 1199607 A 19981125 CN 1998-10847	PI EP 878185 A2 19981118 EP 1998-108719 R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO  JP 11029445 A2 19990202 JP 1997-297089 CA 2237540 AA 19981116 CA 1998-2237540 CN 1199607 A 19981125 CN 1998-108474	PI EP 878185 A2 19981118 EP 1998-108719 R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO  JP 11029445 A2 19990202 JP 1997-297089 CA 2237540 AA 19981116 CA 1998-2237540 CN 1199607 A 19981125 CN 1998-108474	PI EP 878185 A2 19981118 EP 1998-108719 19 R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO JP 11029445 A2 19990202 JP 1997-297089 19 CA 2237540 AA 19981116 CA 1998-2237540 19 CN 1199607 A 19981125 CN 1998-108474 19	PI EP 878185 A2 19981118 EP 1998-108719 199809 R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO  JP 11029445 A2 19990202 JP 1997-297089 199710 CA 2237540 AA 19981116 CA 1998-2237540 199809 CN 1199607 A 19981125 CN 1998-108474 199809

AB Disclosed is a hair-care preparation containing a homopolymer or copolymer comprising a repeating unit which is derived from an N-vinylcarboxamide monomer (I) wherein R1 and R2 independently are a hydrogen atom, a Me group or an Et group, R3 and R4 independently are a hydrogen atom or a Me group, or a copolymer of the repeating unit represented by I and one or more other repeating units. The hair-care preparation has setting retaining power, gives satisfactory hair touch and feeling during and after use, and exhibits good resistance to moisture and good detergency upon shampooing.

N-vinylcarboxamide 12, N-vinylpyrolidone 38, Et acetate 450, and azobisisobutyronitrile were mixed and refluxed for 3 h under N for polymerization to obtain 42.5 g polymer solid which was filtered, separated, and dried. A styling mousse contained above polymer 3, ethanol 10, propellant 3, perfume and water q.s. 100%.

ICM A61K007-06
62-3 (Essential Oils and Cosmetics)
Section cross-reference(s): 35, 38
7748-25-6DP, Potassium chloroacetate, reaction product with amino containing

polymer 28408-65-3P, Poly(N-Vinylacetamide) 80512-26-1P 113655-05-3P 114239-36-0P 174023-68-8P 216163-60-9P **216163-61-0P 216163-62-1DP**, quaternized **216163-62-1P** 216163-63-2P **216163-64-3P** 216163-65-4P 216163-66-5P

RL: BUU (Biological use, unclassified); SPN (Synthetic preparation); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(hair-care prepns. containing vinylcarboxamide copolymers)
IT 216163-61-0P

RL: BUU (Biological use, unclassified); SPN (Synthetic preparation); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(hair-care prepns. containing vinylcarboxamide copolymers) RN 216163-61-0 HCAPLUS

CN Ethanaminium, N,N,N-trimethyl-2-[(2-methyl-1-oxo-2-propenyl)oxy]-, chloride, polymer with N-ethenylacetamide (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

IC

CRN 5202-78-8 CMF C4 H7 N O

ACNH-CH=CH2

CM 2

CRN 5039-78-1 CMF C9 H18 N O2 . Cl

• c1-

L31 ANSWER 24 OF 53 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN

AN 1998:650379 HCAPLUS

DN 129:320966

TI Cosmetics

IN Watanabe, Hiroshi; Kakogi, Hiroyuki; Gomyo, Hideyuki

PA Shiseido Co., Ltd., Japan

SO Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 11 pp.

CODEN: JKXXAF

DT Patent

```
LA Japanese
```

FAN.CNT 1

PATENT NO. DATE KIND APPLICATION NO. DATE --------------------\_\_\_\_\_ ΡI JP 10265330 A2 19981006 JP 1997-85887 19970319 PRAI JP 1997-85887 19970319

AB Cosmetics [lotions, emulsions] showing antimicrobial stability and containing no preservatives comprise: [A] copolymers of amine-containing acrylic monomers, [meth]acryloyl monomers and vinyl monomers [B] 2-phenoxyethanol, and [C] other ingredients. A lotion contained glycerin 2.0, POE nonylphenyl ether 0.5, perfumes 0.03, 2-phenoxyethanol 0.5, the copolymers 0.1, lactic acid 0.1 and ion-exchanged water to 100 weight%.

IC ICM A61K007-00

ICS A61K007-00; A61K007-02

CC 62-4 (Essential Oils and Cosmetics)
Section cross-reference(s): 38

IT 160364-67-0P 168695-47-4P

IT 160364-67-0P

RN 160364-67-0 HCAPLUS

CN 2-Propenoic acid, 2-methyl-, 2-(dimethylamino)ethyl ester, polymer with 1-ethenyl-2-pyrrolidinone, (1-methyl-1,2-ethanediyl)bis[oxy(methyl-2,1-ethanediyl)] di-2-propenoate and octadecyl 2-propenoate (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 42978-66-5 CMF C15 H24 O6 CCI IDS

3 (D1-Me)

CM 2

CRN 4813-57-4 CMF C21 H40 O2

$$Me^- (CH_2)_{17} - O - C - CH = CH_2$$

CM 3

CRN 2867-47-2 CMF C8 H15 N O2

CM 4

CRN 88-12-0 CMF C6 H9 N O

L31 ANSWER 25 OF 53 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN

AN 1998:603043 HCAPLUS

DN 129:293670

TI Hair-setting compositions

IN Oomura, Takayuki

PA Shiseido Co., Ltd., Japan

SO Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 11 pp.

CODEN: JKXXAF

DT Patent

LA Japanese

FAN.CNT 1

	PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
PI	JP 10245325	A2	19980914	JP 1997-63803	19970303
PRAI	JP 1997-63803		19970303		

AB Hair-setting compns. showing excellent hair-setting effects contain: [A] amphoteric betainized dialkylaminoalkylacrylate copolymer having mol. weight of 50,000-500,000 and [B] specific cationic copolymers such as cationized dimethylaminoethyl (meth)acrylate-lauryl (meth)acrylate-cetyl (meth)acrylate copolymer. Thus, a hair cream contained decamethylcyclohexasiloxane 25.0, dimethylpolysloxane 6.0, glycerin 3.0, ethylated hardened castor oil 3.0, amphoteric polymers 3.0, cationized resin solution 3.0, ethanol 10.0, polyvinyl alc. 1.0, ion-exchanged water and perfumes to 100 weight%.

IC ICM A61K007-11

CC 62-3 (Essential Oils and Cosmetics)

Section cross-reference(s): 38

IT 64-67-5P, Diethyl sulfate 26316-49-4P, Dimethylaminoethyl methacrylate-stearyl methacrylate copolymer 154150-92-2P 154150-93-3P 166596-97-0P 213689-52-2P

214122-08-4P 214122-11-9P 214122-13-1P

RL: BUU (Biological use, unclassified); SPN (Synthetic preparation); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(cationized; hair-setting compns.)

IT 26316-49-4P, Dimethylaminoethyl methacrylate-stearyl methacrylate

copolymer

RL: BUU (Biological use, unclassified); SPN (Synthetic preparation); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses) (cationized; hair-setting compns.)

RN 26316-49-4 HCAPLUS

CN 2-Propenoic acid, 2-methyl-, 2-(dimethylamino)ethyl ester, polymer with octadecyl 2-methyl-2-propenoate (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 32360-05-7 CMF C22 H42 O2

$$\begin{array}{c|c} & \text{O} & \text{CH}_2 \\ \parallel & \parallel \\ \text{Me- (CH}_2)_{17} - \text{O- C- C- Me} \end{array}$$

CM 2

CRN 2867-47-2 CMF C8 H15 N O2

$$\begin{array}{c|c} & \text{O} & \text{CH}_2 \\ || & || \\ \text{Me}_2 \text{N} - \text{CH}_2 - \text{CH}_2 - \text{O} - \text{C} - \text{C} - \text{Me} \end{array}$$

L31 ANSWER 26 OF 53 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN

AN 1997:562220 HCAPLUS

DN 127:225104

TI Cool gel cosmetics

IN Hanada, Takuya

PA Shiseido Co., Ltd., Japan

SO Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 12 pp.

CODEN: JKXXAF

DT Patent

LA Japanese

FAN.CNT 1

	PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
ΡI	JP 09208452	A2	19970812	JP 1996-332749	19961128
	JP 3469416	B2	20031125		
PRAI	JP 1995-334000	Α	19951129		

AB Cool gel cosmetics comprise cationic thickeners, refrigerants, ethanol and optionally powders. A massage cool gel contained glycerin 20.0, ethanol 30.0, N,N-dimethylaminoethyl methacrylate, N-vinyl pyrrolidone-stearyl acrylate-tripropylene glycol diacrylate copolymer as cationic thickener 3.0, lactic acid 1.0, 1-isomenthol 1.0, polyethylene powder 3.0, ethylene-methylsiloxane copolymer 2.0, iso-Pr myristate 2.0, squalane 1.0 perfumes and ion-exchanged water to 100 weight%. The prepns. were nonsticky.

IC ICM A61K007-48

ICS A61K007-00

CC 62-4 (Essential Oils and Cosmetics) Section cross-reference(s): 38 IT 64-1 Ment Isom

64-17-5P, Ethanol, biological studies 76-22-2P, Camphor 89-48-5P, Menthyl acetate 89-78-1P, Menthol 470-82-6P, 1,8-Cineol 3623-52-7P, Isomenthol 160364-67-0P

RL: BUU (Biological use, unclassified); SPN (Synthetic preparation); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(cool gel cosmetics)

IT 160364-67-0P

RL: BUU (Biological use, unclassified); SPN (Synthetic preparation); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(cool gel cosmetics)

RN 160364-67-0 HCAPLUS

CN 2-Propenoic acid, 2-methyl-, 2-(dimethylamino)ethyl ester, polymer with 1-ethenyl-2-pyrrolidinone, (1-methyl-1,2-ethanediyl)bis[oxy(methyl-2,1-ethanediyl)] di-2-propenoate and octadecyl 2-propenoate (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 42978-66-5 CMF C15 H24 O6 CCI IDS

CM 2

CRN 4813-57-4 CMF C21 H40 O2

$$O \\ || \\ Me^- (CH_2)_{17} - O - C - CH = CH_2$$

CM 3

CRN 2867-47-2 CMF C8 H15 N O2

$$\begin{array}{c|c} & \text{O} & \text{CH}_2 \\ & || & || \\ \text{Me}_2 \text{N-CH}_2 - \text{CH}_2 - \text{O-C-C-Me} \end{array}$$

CM 4

CRN 88-12-0

CMF C6 H9 N O

```
L31 ANSWER 27 OF 53 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN
AN
    1997:537399 HCAPLUS
DN
    127:140183
ΤI
    Hair-setting compositions
IN
    Omura, Takayuki
PA
    Shiseido Co., Ltd., Japan
SO
    Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 11 pp.
    CODEN: JKXXAF
DT
    Patent
LA
    Japanese
FAN.CNT 1
    PATENT NO.
                     KIND DATE
                                     APPLICATION NO.
    -----
                      ----
                            -----
                                       -----
PΙ
    JP 09151117
                      A2 19970610
                                    JP 1995-334001
```

PRAI JP 1995-334001 19951129

AB Hair-setting compns. showing excellent styling activity comprise cationic thickeners and organosilicones having R7nSiO(4-n)/2 units [R7 = C1-6 hydrocarbons or Ph; n = 1.0-1.8] as main ingredients. A hair cream contained decamethylcyclohexasiloxane 25.0, dimethylpolysiloxane (n = 10,000) 6.0, organosilicon 5.0, ethoxylated hardened castor oil 2.0, glycerin 3.0, cationic thickeners 1.0, ethanol 10.0, polyvinyl alc. 1.0, maleic acid 0.4, perfumes and ion-exchanged water to 100 weight%.

DATE

19951129

IC ICM A61K007-06

ICS A61K007-11

CC 62-3 (Essential Oils and Cosmetics)
Section cross-reference(s): 38

TT 79-10-7DP, Acrylic acid, copolymers with methacrylic acid esters 79-41-4DP, MethAcrylic acid, esters, copolymers with acrylic acid 160364-67-0P

IT 160364-67-0P

RN 160364-67-0 HCAPLUS

CN 2-Propenoic acid, 2-methyl-, 2-(dimethylamino)ethyl ester, polymer with 1-ethenyl-2-pyrrolidinone, (1-methyl-1,2-ethanediyl)bis[oxy(methyl-2,1-ethanediyl)] di-2-propenoate and octadecyl 2-propenoate (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 42978-66-5 CMF C15 H24 O6 CCI IDS

3 (D1-Me)

CM 2

CRN 4813-57-4 CMF C21 H40 O2

$$Me^-$$
 (CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>17</sub>-0-C-CH== CH<sub>2</sub>

CM 3

CRN 2867-47-2 CMF C8 H15 N O2

CM 4

CRN 88-12-0 CMF C6 H9 N O

L31 ANSWER 28 OF 53 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN

AN 1997:537398 HCAPLUS

DN 127:140182

TI Hair preparations

IN Omura, Takayuki; Muraoka, Shiho; Miyahara, Reiji

PA Shiseido Co., Ltd., Japan

SO Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 12 pp.

CODEN: JKXXAF

DT Patent

LA Japanese

FAN.CNT 1

PATENT NO.

KIND DATE

APPLICATION NO.

DATE

-------------------PΤ JP 09151118 A2 19970610 JP 1995-334002 19951129 PRAI JP 1995-334002 19951129 Hair prepns. comprise: (A) polysiloxane-oxyalkylene copolymers and (B) cationic thickeners (acrylic copolymers). A hair cream contained decamethylsiloxane 25.0, polysiloxane-oxyalkylene copolymer 6.0, glycerin 3.0, ethoxylated hardened castor oil 3.0, cationic thickener such as N, N-Dimethylaminoethyl methacrylate-methacrylamide-stearyl acrylate-tripropylene glycol diacrylate copolymer 3.0, ethanol 10.0, polyvinyl alc. 1.0, maleic acid 0.5, perfumes and ion-exchanged water to 100 weight%. Hair appeared shiny and soft after treatment and showed good hair wave-holding activity. The prepns. also restored damaged hair. IC ICM A61K007-06 ICS A61K007-11 CC 62-3 (Essential Oils and Cosmetics) Section cross-reference(s): 38 IT 160364-67-0P 168695-46-3P 168695-47-4P RL: BUU (Biological use, unclassified); SPN (Synthetic preparation); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses) (hair prepns.) IT 160364-67-0P RL: BUU (Biological use, unclassified); SPN (Synthetic preparation); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses) (hair prepns.) RN 160364-67-0 HCAPLUS 2-Propenoic acid, 2-methyl-, 2-(dimethylamino)ethyl ester, polymer with CN 1-ethenyl-2-pyrrolidinone, (1-methyl-1, 2-ethanediyl) bis [oxy (methyl-2, 1ethanediyl)] di-2-propenoate and octadecyl 2-propenoate (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME) CM 1 CRN 42978-66-5 CMF C15 H24 O6 CCI IDS H<sub>2</sub>C== CH-C-O-CH<sub>2</sub>-CH<sub>2</sub>-O-CH<sub>2</sub>-CH<sub>2</sub>-O-CH<sub>2</sub>-CH<sub>2</sub>-O-C-CH== CH<sub>2</sub>

3 (D1-Me)

CM 2

CRN 4813-57-4 CMF C21 H40 O2

CRN 2867-47-2 CMF C8 H15 N O2

CM 4

CRN 88-12-0 CMF C6 H9 N O

L31 ANSWER 29 OF 53 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN

AN 1997:506069 HCAPLUS

DN 127:126348

TI Hair compositions containing combination of a polyampholyte polymer and a cationic polymer

IN Cauwet-Martin, Daniele; Lion, Bertrand; Mondet, Jean

PA L'Oreal, Fr.; Cauwet-Martin, Daniele; Lion, Bertrand; Mondet, Jean

SO PCT Int. Appl., 32 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DT Patent

LA French

FAN.CNT 1

T. WIA .	CIAI	_																
	PA	rent :	NO.					DATE			APPL	ICAT	ION I	NO.		D.	ATE	
							-									-	- <b></b> -	
ΡI	WO	9723	193			<b>A1</b>		1997	0703	•	WO 1	996-	FR18:	31		1	9961	119
		W:	AL,	AM,	AU,	ΑZ,	BB,	ВG,	BR,	BY,	CA,	CN,	CU,	CZ,	EE,	GΕ,	HU,	IL,
			IS,	JP,	ΚE,	KG,	ΚP,	KR,	ΚZ,	LK,	LR,	LS,	LT,	LV,	MD,	MG,	MK,	MN,
			MW,	MX,	NO,	NZ,	PL,	RO,	RU,	SD,	SG,	SI,	SK,	ТJ,	TM,	TR,	TT,	UA,
			UG,	US,	UZ,	VN												
		RW:	ΑT,	BE,	CH,	DE,	DK,	ES,	FI,	FR,	GB,	GR,	ΙE,	IT,	LU,	MC,	NL,	PT,
			SE,	BF,	ВJ,	CF,	CG,	CI,	CM,	GA,	GN,	ML,	MR,	NE,	SN,	TD,	TG	
	FR	2742	657			<b>A1</b>		1997	0627		FR 1	995-	1529	0		1:	9951	221
	FR	2742	657			B1		1998	0130									
	AU	9676	302			A1		1997	0717		AU 1	996-	76302	2		1	9961	119
	EP	8697	66			A1		1998	1014		EP 1	996-	9391	51		1:	9961	119
	EP	8697	66			В1		2001	1121									
		R:	DE,	ES,	FR,	GB,	ΙT											
	ES	2168	519			T3		2002	0616		ES 1	996-	9391	51		1:	9961	119
PRAI	FR	1995	-152	90		Α		1995	1221									
	WO	1996	-FR1	831		W		1996	1119									

AB To a composition for the treatment of keratinic materials, particularly human hair, containing in a cosmetically and/or dermatol. acceptable aqueous medium at least (1) a polyampholyte polymer comprised of at least one ethylenically unsatd. monomer and comprising in the chain or sideways of the chain

equimolar or substantially equimolar quantities of neg. charges and pos. charges; said polymer is water insol. at a concentration higher than or equal to 1% by weight at 20°; (2) a cationic polymer of which the cationic charge d. is lower than or equal to 4 meq/g. They are used as capillary products to be rinsed for hair care, hair washing and or hair combing. They have a good hair dressing effect and good wet hair combing out properties. Sodium styrene sulfonate 49.8, an aqueous solution of 78.9% trimethylammonium Et methacrylate chloride 63.63, water 300, and potassium persulfate 2 g were stirred under N and heated at 72° for 24 h, the polymer thus obtained was then separated, washed and dried. A shampoo had sodium lauryl ether sulfate 24, 32% cocoylbetain solution 8, above polymer 1, NaCl 2, 8% solution of dimethyldiallylammonium chloride-acrylamide copolymer 1, preservatives, perfumes and water q.s. 100 g.

IC ICM A61K007-06

CC 62-3 (Essential Oils and Cosmetics)
Section cross-reference(s): 35, 38

IT9004-34-6DP, Cellulose, derivs., biological studies 9005-25-8DP, Starch, derivs., biological studies 31324-84-2P 38812-35-0P 41488-70-4P 65205-78-9P 65205-79-0P 67553-83-7P 89559-71-7P 89559-72-8P 98715-54-9P 117829-14-8P 130764-80-6P 192820-61-4P 192820-63-6P 192820-66-9P 192820-73-8P

RL: BUU (Biological use, unclassified); SPN (Synthetic preparation); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses) (hair compns. containing combination of polyampholyte polymer and cationic polymer)

IT 41488-70-4P

RL: BUU (Biological use, unclassified); SPN (Synthetic preparation); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(hair compns. containing combination of polyampholyte polymer and cationic polymer)

RN 41488-70-4 HCAPLUS

CN 1-Propanaminium, N,N-dimethyl-N-[2-[(2-methyl-1-oxo-2-propenyl)oxy]ethyl]-3-sulfo-, inner salt, homopolymer (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 3637-26-1 CMF C11 H21 N O5 S

L31 ANSWER 30 OF 53 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN

AN 1997:314925 HCAPLUS

DN 126:297486

TI Fragrant solutions and gels

IN Uchama, Jujiro; Asagoe, Tooru

PA Osaka Juki Kagaku Kogyo Kk, Japan; Hasegawa T Co Ltd

SO Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 8 pp. CODEN: JKXXAF

DT Patent

LA Japanese

FAN.CNT 1

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
PI JP 09066095 PRAI JP 1995-224885	A2	19970311 19950901	JP 1995-224885	19950901

The solns. and gels contain fragrant 0.5-30.0, surfactants 0.5-50.0, water 20.0-99.0, EtOH 0-30.0, and a cationic tackifier 0.05-10.0%; where the tackifier is a copolymer of monomers including an amino group containing (meth)acrylic monomer I (R1 = H or Me, R2 and R3 = H, Me, Et, or tert-Bu, A = O or NH, B = linear of branched C1-4 alkenyl group) 15.0-85.0, a vinyl monomer II (R4 = III with p = 3 or 4 or IV) 0-80.0, an acryloyl group containing monomer V (R5 = liners or branched C1-17 alkenyl group or VI with n = 1-4 integer and q = 1-25 integer and R6 = H or Me) 1.0-60.0, and a crosslinking vinyl monomer.

IC ICM A61L009-01

ICS A61K007-46; A61L009-04; C09K003-00

CC 62-5 (Essential Oils and Cosmetics)

Section cross-reference(s): 37, 59

IT Odor and Odorous substances

## Perfumes

(cationic tackifiers for fragrant solns. and gels)

IT 160364-67-0P

RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); NUU (Other use, unclassified); TEM (Technical or engineered material use); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(crosslinked; cationic tackifiers for fragrant solns. and gels)

IT 160364-67-0P

RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); NUU (Other use, unclassified); TEM (Technical or engineered material use); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(crosslinked; cationic tackifiers for fragrant solns. and gels)

RN 160364-67-0 HCAPLUS

CN 2-Propenoic acid, 2-methyl-, 2-(dimethylamino)ethyl ester, polymer with 1-ethenyl-2-pyrrolidinone, (1-methyl-1,2-ethanediyl)bis[oxy(methyl-2,1-ethanediyl)] di-2-propenoate and octadecyl 2-propenoate (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 42978-66-5

CMF C15 H24 O6

CCI IDS

3 (D1-Me)

CM 2

CRN 4813-57-4 CMF C21 H40 O2

CM 3

CRN 2867-47-2 CMF C8 H15 N O2

$$\begin{array}{c|c} & \text{O} & \text{CH}_2 \\ \parallel & \parallel \\ \text{Me}_2 \text{N-CH}_2 - \text{CH}_2 - \text{O-C-C-Me} \end{array}$$

CM 4

CRN 88-12-0 CMF C6 H9 N O

L31 ANSWER 31 OF 53 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN

AN 1997:204055 HCAPLUS

DN 126:190726

TI Preparation of amine-oxide-containing vinyl polymers for hair compositions

IN Hayama, Kazuhide; Kitani, Yasuo; Hiwatashi, Tomoaki

PA Mitsubishi Chemical Corporation, Japan

SO Eur. Pat. Appl., 21 pp.

CODEN: EPXXDW

DT Patent

LA English

FAN.CNT 1

```
PATENT NO.
                         KIND
                                DATE
                                             APPLICATION NO.
                                                                   DATE
     -----
                         ----
                                -----
                                             -----
                                                                    _____
PΙ
     EP 754444
                          A2
                                19970122
                                             EP 1996-250161
                                                                   19960718
                         A3
     EP 754444
                                19970319
     EP 754444
                         B1
                                19980527
         R: DE, FR, GB, IT
                                20000926 US 1996-682239
     US 6123933 A
                                                                    19960717
CN 1142935 A 19970219 CN 1996-106189

JP 10072323 A2 19980317 JP 1996-190623

JP 3520674 B2 20040419

PRAI JP 1995-204027 A 19950719

JP 1996-163131 A 19960624
                                                                   19960719
                                                                   19960719
     A hair cosmetic composition comprises an amine-oxide-containing water-soluble
AB
     polymethacrylate having an average mol. weight of 5000-1,000,000. The composition has
     excellent setting force, conditioning effects and hair-washing property
     and is free from stickiness. Thus, 30 parts N,N-dimethylaminoethyl
     methacrylate and 70 parts stearyl methacrylate were copolymd. in 150 parts
     EtOH in the presence of 0.6 part 2,2'-azobisisobutyronitrile. A 31% aqueous
     solution of H2O2 was added to the above polymer to convert it to an amine
     oxide-containing polymer (I) with an average mol. weight of 100,000. A hair rinse
     contained stearyltrimethylammonium chloride 1.5, cetanol 2, I 1.5,
     perfume 0.2 and water to 100%.
IC
     ICM A61K007-06
CC
     62-3 (Essential Oils and Cosmetics)
     Section cross-reference(s): 37
IT
     25154-86-3DP, Poly(N,N-Dimethylaminoethyl methacrylate), oxidized
     26316-49-4DP, oxidized 26658-83-3DP, oxidized
     110563-56-9DP, oxidized 113190-44-6DP, oxidized
     187538-64-3DP, oxidized 187538-65-4DP, oxidized
     187538-66-5DP, oxidized 187538-67-6DP, oxidized
     RL: BUU (Biological use, unclassified); SPN (Synthetic preparation); BIOL
     (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
         (preparation of amine-oxide-containing vinyl polymers for hair compns.)
IT
     25154-86-3P, Poly(N,N-Dimethylaminoethyl methacrylate)
     26316-49-4P, N,N-Dimethylaminoethyl methacrylate-stearyl
     methacrylate copolymer 26658-83-3P, Butyl methacrylate-N, N-
     dimethylaminoethyl methacrylate copolymer 110563-56-9P,
     tert-Butyl methacrylate-N, N-dimethylaminoethyl methacrylate copolymer
     113190-44-6P, 2-(Dimethylamino)ethyl methacrylate-Light Ester FM
     108 copolymer 187538-64-3P, tert-Butyl methacrylate-N, N-
     dimethylaminoethyl methacrylate-N-Vinyl-2-pyrrolidinone copolymer
     187538-65-4P 187538-66-5P, Butyl acrylate-N, N-dimethylaminoethyl
     methacrylate-octyl methacrylate copolymer 187538-67-6P,
     N, N-Dimethylaminoethyl methacrylate-ethyl methacrylate-stearyl
     methacrylate copolymer
     RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP
     (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (preparation of amine-oxide-containing vinyl polymers for hair compns.)
IT
     25154-86-3DP, Poly(N,N-Dimethylaminoethyl methacrylate), oxidized
     RL: BUU (Biological use, unclassified); SPN (Synthetic preparation);
     PREP (Preparation); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (preparation of amine-oxide-containing vinyl polymers for hair compns.)
RN
     25154-86-3 HCAPLUS
CN
     2-Propenoic acid, 2-methyl-, 2-(dimethylamino)ethyl ester, homopolymer
     (9CI)
           (CA INDEX NAME)
     CM
          1
     CRN 2867-47-2
     CMF C8 H15 N O2
```

1

```
L31
    ANSWER 32 OF 53 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN
AN
     1996:248178 HCAPLUS
DN
     124:298411
     Hair-setting preparations containing siloxanes and cationic polymers
TI
IN
     Oomura, Takayuki
PΑ
     Shiseido Co., Ltd., Japan
SO
     Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 14 pp.
     CODEN: JKXXAF
DT
     Patent
LA
     Japanese
FAN.CNT 1
     PATENT NO.
                   KIND
                               DATE
                                          APPLICATION NO.
                                                                  DATE
     -----
                         ----
                                -----
                                            ------
PΙ
     JP 08026938
                         A2
                                19960130
                                           JP 1994-182893
                                                                  19940712
PRAI JP 1994-182893
                                19940712
     Hair-setting prepns., which give gloss and cause smooth hair-combing and
     show good conditioning (softening) effect, contain
     R12R2Sio[SiR12O]m[SiR1R3O]nSiR12R2 [I: R1 = Me (partially Ph); R2 = R3,
     Me, OH; R3 = R4Z; R4 = C3-6 bivalent alkylene; Z = NR52, N+R53A-,
     NR5(CH2)aNR52, NR5(CH2)aN+R53A-, NR5(CH2)aNR5COR6; R5= H, C1-4 alkyl; R6 =
     C1-4 alkyl; A = C1, Br, iodine; a = 2-6; m \ge 1; n \ge 0; m + n = 1
     3000-20,000; n/m = \le 1/500] and cationic polymers prepared by
     cationization with YE (Y = Br, Cl, iodine, C1-4 alkyl sulfate; E = C1-12
     alkyl, PhCH2, residue of C1-3 fatty acid C1-4 alkyl esters) of copolymers
     of CH2:CR7COXR8NR9R10 (R7 = H, Me; R8 = C1-4 alkylene; R9, R10 = C1-4
     alkylene; X = 0, NH) 50-90, CH2:CR11CO2R12 (R11 = H, Me; R12 = C12-24
     alkyl) 10-50, and other copolymerizable monomers 0-25%. A hair preparation was
     formulated containing decamethylcyclopentasiloxane 15.0, di-Me siloxane 3.0, I
     [R1 = R2 = Me, R3 = (CH2)3NMe2, m = 5000, n = 5] 5.0, polyoxyethylene
     hydrogenated castor oil 2.0, 1,3-butylene glycol 2.0, behenyl
     methacrylate-cetyl methacrylate-dimethylaminoethyl methacrylate-lauryl
     acrylate copolymer di-Et sulfate salt 5.0, EtOH 15.0, H2O to 100%, and
     perfume.
IC
     ICM A61K007-06
CC
     62-3 (Essential Oils and Cosmetics)
ΙŢ
     175842-24-7P 175842-25-8P 175842-26-9P
     175842-28-1P
     RL: BUU (Biological use, unclassified); PNU (Preparation, unclassified);
     BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (hair-setting prepns. containing (amino- or ammonium-modified) siloxanes
        and cationic polymers)
IT
     175842-24-7P
     RL: BUU (Biological use, unclassified); PNU (Preparation, unclassified);
    BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (hair-setting prepns. containing (amino- or ammonium-modified) siloxanes
        and cationic polymers)
RN
     175842-24-7 HCAPLUS
CN
     2-Propenoic acid, 2-methyl-, 2-(dimethylamino)ethyl ester, polymer with
```

docosyl 2-methyl-2-propenoate, dodecyl 2-propenoate and hexadecyl

2-methyl-2-propenoate, compd. with diethyl sulfate (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

KATHLEEN FULLER EIC1700 REMSEN 4B28 571/272-2505

CRN 64-67-5 CMF C4 H10 O4 S

CM 2

CRN 154150-92-2

CMF (C26 H50 O2 . C20 H38 O2 . C15 H28 O2 . C8 H15 N O2)x

CCI PMS

CM 3

CRN 16669-27-5 CMF C26 H50 O2

$$\begin{array}{c|c} & \text{O} & \text{CH}_2 \\ \parallel & \parallel \\ \text{Me- (CH}_2)_{\,2\,1} - \text{O-C-C-Me} \end{array}$$

CM 4

CRN 2867-47-2 CMF C8 H15 N O2

CM 5

CRN 2495-27-4

CMF C20 H38 O2

CM 6

CRN 2156-97-0 CMF C15 H28 O2

L31 ANSWER 33 OF 53 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN

AN 1995:746170 HCAPLUS

DN 123:122718

TI Novel emulsifiers containing a compound prepared from amphoteric polymers and higher fatty acids

IN Shiojima, Yoshihiro; Nakama, Yasunari; Kanbe, Tetsuya; Yamaguchi, Michihiro

PA Shiseido Co., Ltd., Japan

SO Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 10 pp.

CODEN: JKXXAF

DT Patent

LA Japanese

FAN.CNT 1

	PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
ΡI	JP 07100357	A2	19950418	JP 1993-245806	19930930
	JP 3444366	B2	20030908		
PRAI	JP 1993-245806		19930930		

AB Emulsifiers contain a novel compound (markush given) prepared from amphoteric polymers and higher fatty acids. An oil-water-type hair rinse contained N-methacryloylethyl-N,N-dimethylammonium.α-N-dimethylcarboxybetaine-stearyl metharylate copolymer isostearic acid complex 4, oleic acid 2, liquid paraffin 10, cetyl-2-ethylhexanoate 2, glycerol 5, perfumes 0.2, methylparaben 0.1, and purified water to 100 weight%. The preparation was stable and showed low irritability.

IC ICM B01F017-52

ICS A61K007-00; A61K007-06; C08L033-00

CC 62-3 (Essential Oils and Cosmetics)

Section cross-reference(s): 38

IT 97-88-1DP, Butyl methacrylate, copolymer with N-methacryloylethyl-N,Ndimethylammonium.α-N-dimethylcarboxybetaine and stearyl compound,
isostearic acid salt 138204-19-0DP, isostearic acid complexes
166596-97-0P

RL: BUU (Biological use, unclassified); SPN (Synthetic preparation); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(emulsifiers containing compound prepared from amphoteric polymers and higher fatty acids)

IT 138204-19-0DP, isostearic acid complexes

RL: BUU (Biological use, unclassified); SPN (Synthetic preparation); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(emulsifiers containing compound prepared from amphoteric polymers and higher fatty acids)

RN 138204-19-0 HCAPLUS

CN Ethanaminium, N-(carboxymethyl)-N,N-dimethyl-2-[(2-methyl-1-oxo-2-propenyl)oxy]-, inner salt, polymer with octadecyl 2-methyl-2-propenoate (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 62723-61-9 CMF C10 H17 N O4

CRN 32360-05-7 CMF C22 H42 O2

$$\begin{array}{c|c} & \text{O} & \text{CH}_2 \\ \parallel & \parallel \\ \text{Me- (CH}_2)_{\, 17} - \text{O- C- C- Me} \end{array}$$

L31 ANSWER 34 OF 53 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN

1995:746169 HCAPLUS

DN 123:122742

ΤI a compound prepared from amphoteric polymers and higher fatty acids as

IN Shiojima, Yoshihiro; Nakama, Yasunari; Yamaquchi, Michihiro

PA Shiseido Co., Ltd., Japan

SO Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 5 pp.

CODEN: JKXXAF

DT Patent

LΑ Japanese

FAN.CNT 1

	PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
PI	JP 07100356	A2	19950418	JP 1993-245805	19930930
PRAI	JP 1993-245805		19930930		

AB Emulsion compns. contain a novel compound (markush given) prepared from amphoteric polymers and higher fatty acids as emulsifier. An oil-in-water-type cream contained N-methacryloylethyl-N,N $dimethylammonium.\alpha-N-dimethylcarboxybetaine-stearyl$  metharylate copolymer isostearic acid complex 4, oleic acid 2, liquid paraffin 10, cetyl-2-ethylhexanoate 2, glycerol 5, perfumes 0.2, methylparaben 0.1, and purified water to 100 weight%. The prepns. were stable and nonirritating.

IC ICM B01F017-52

ICS C08F016-36; C08F020-18; C08F020-36; C08F020-60; C08K005-09

CC 62-4 (Essential Oils and Cosmetics)

IT138204-19-0DP, isostearic acid complexes

RL: BUU (Biological use, unclassified); SPN (Synthetic preparation); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(emulsion compns. containing a compound prepared from amphoteric polymers and higher fatty acids)

IT 138204-19-0DP, isostearic acid complexes

RL: BUU (Biological use, unclassified); SPN (Synthetic preparation); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(emulsion compns. containing a compound prepared from amphoteric polymers and higher fatty acids)

RN 138204-19-0 HCAPLUS

Ethanaminium, N-(carboxymethyl)-N,N-dimethyl-2-[(2-methyl-1-oxo-2-CN propenyl)oxy]-, inner salt, polymer with octadecyl 2-methyl-2-propenoate (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 62723-61-9 CMF C10 H17 N O4

CM 2

CRN 32360-05-7 CMF C22 H42 O2

$$\begin{array}{c|c} & \text{O} & \text{CH}_2 \\ || & || \\ \text{Me- (CH}_2)_{17} - \text{O- C- C- Me} \end{array}$$

L31 ANSWER 35 OF 53 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN

AN 1995:584288 HCAPLUS

DN 122:322217

TI Water-based nail cosmetics containing polymer emulsions

IN Sugawara, Susumu; Hosokawa, Hitoshi; Nakamura, Koichi; Sawada, Michitaka; Tsutsumi, Takehiro

PA Kao Corp, Japan

SO Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 8 pp.

CODEN: JKXXAF

DT Patent

LA Japanese

FAN.CNT 1

	PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
ΡI	JP 07069833	A2	19950314	JP 1993-218274	19930902
	JP 2534194	B2	19960911		
PRAI	JP 1993-218274		19930902		

The nail cosmetics contain aqueous emulsions of polymers with average mol. weight (Mw) ≤40,000 and polymers with average mol. weight ≥50,000 at sum of both polymers 5-60 weight% as a solid. The nail cosmetics show high gloss, adhesion, water proofness, and film strength and are free from inflammability and solvent odor. Emulsion A containing Me methacrylate-Bu acrylate-N,N-dimethylaminoethyl methacrylate copolymer (preparation given; Mw 30,000) 80, emulsion B containing the same polymer (preparation given; Mw 200,000) as in A 20, red pigment R-221 3, H2O 10, hydroxyethyl cellulose 0.5, perfume 0.1, antiseptic 0.1, and silicone antifoaming agent were mixed to give a nail enamel.

IC ICM A61K007-043

ICS A61K007-00

CC 62-4 (Essential Oils and Cosmetics)

IT 25153-46-2P, 2-Ethylhexyl acrylate-styrene copolymer 35166-02-0P RL: BUU (Biological use, unclassified); IMF (Industrial manufacture); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(water-based nail cosmetics containing polymer emulsions)

IT 35166-02-0P

RL: BUU (Biological use, unclassified); IMF (Industrial manufacture); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(water-based nail cosmetics containing polymer emulsions)

RN 35166-02-0 HCAPLUS

CN 2-Propenoic acid, 2-methyl-, 2-(dimethylamino)ethyl ester, polymer with butyl 2-propenoate and methyl 2-methyl-2-propenoate (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 2867-47-2 CMF C8 H15 N O2

$$\begin{array}{c|c} & {\rm O} & {\rm CH_2} \\ \parallel & \parallel \\ {\rm Me_2N-CH_2-CH_2-O-C-C-Me} \end{array}$$

CM 2

CRN 141-32-2 CMF C7 H12 O2

$$\begin{matrix} \text{O} \\ \parallel \\ \text{n-BuO-C-CH} = \text{CH}_2 \end{matrix}$$

CM 3

CRN 80-62-6 CMF C5 H8 O2

$$\begin{array}{c|c} ^{\text{H}_2\text{C}} & \text{O} \\ \parallel & \parallel \\ \text{Me-C-C-OMe} \end{array}$$

L31 ANSWER 36 OF 53 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN

AN 1995:435901 HCAPLUS

DN 122:222450

TI Preparation of cationic thickeners for cosmetics

IN Uchama, Jujiro; Matsumoto, Junichi

PA Osaka Juki Kagaku Kogyo Kk, Japan

SO Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 13 pp.

CODEN: JKXXAF

DT Patent

LA Japanese

FAN.CNT 1

JP 3032113 B2 20000410 PRAI JP 1994-75138 19940413 For diagram(s), see printed CA Issue. GT AB Cationic thickeners, useful for cosmetics and fragrant compns., are prepared by polymerization of CH2:CR1COABNR2R3 (R1 = H, Me; R2, R3 = H, Me, Et, CMe3; A = O, NH; B = linear or branched C1-4 alkylene) 15-85, CH2:CR1R4 (R1 = same as above; R4 = Q, CONH2; p = 3, 4) 0-80, CH2:CR1COAR5R6 [R1, A = same as above; R5 = C1-17 linear or branched alkylene, (C2H4O)q, (C3H6O)r; q, r = 1-25; R6 = H, Me] 1-60, and crosslinkable vinyl monomers 0.1-20% in nonag. solvents by heating under inert gas, followed by powdering the reaction solns. N,N-dimethylaminoethyl methacrylate 39, N-vinylpyrrolidone 58.5, methoxypolyethylene glycol methacrylate 2.5, ethylene glycol dimethacrylate 2, and AIBN 0.3 g were refluxed in EtOH-cyclohexane mixture at 80° under N for .apprx.10 h, condensed, dried, and pulverized to give cationic thickener (41,000 cP, in 2% aqueous solution), which was mixed with hair-setting polymers to form a hair preparation gel. IC ICM A61K007-06 ICS A61K007-11; A61K007-46; A61L009-01; C09K003-00 CC 62-1 (Essential Oils and Cosmetics) Section cross-reference(s): 35 IT Cosmetics Hair preparations Perfumes Thickening agents (preparation of poly(meth) acrylates as thickeners for cosmetic and fragrance IT 89054-55-7P 150265-73-9P 150265-74-0P 150265-75-1P 150265-76-2P 150265-77-3P 150265-79-5P 150267-44-0P 150291-89-7P 150291-90-0P 161834-30-6P 161834-31-7P 161834-32-8P 161834-33-9P 161834-34-0P 161834-35-1P 161834-36-2P 161834-37-3P 161834-38-4P 161834-39-5P RL: BUU (Biological use, unclassified); IMF (Industrial manufacture); PRP (Properties); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses) (preparation of poly(meth) acrylates as thickeners for cosmetic and fragrance compns.) IT 89054-55-7P RL: BUU (Biological use, unclassified); IMF (Industrial manufacture); PRP (Properties); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses) (preparation of poly(meth) acrylates as thickeners for cosmetic and fragrance compns.) RN 89054-55-7 HCAPLUS CN 2-Propenoic acid, 2-methyl-, 1,2-ethanediyl ester, polymer with 2-(dimethylamino)ethyl 2-methyl-2-propenoate, 1-ethenyl-2-pyrrolidinone and methyl 2-methyl-2-propenoate (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME) CM 1 CRN 2867-47-2 CMF C8 H15 N O2

CRN 97-90-5 CMF C10 H14 O4

CM 3

CRN 88-12-0 CMF C6 H9 N O

CM 4

CRN 80-62-6 CMF C5 H8 O2

$$\begin{array}{c|c} {\rm H_2C} & {\rm O} \\ & || & || \\ {\rm Me-} & {\rm C-} & {\rm C-} & {\rm OMe} \end{array}$$

L31 ANSWER 37 OF 53 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN

AN 1995:341001 HCAPLUS

DN 122:142039

TI Cosmetic composition containing a pseudo-latex film-forming polymer

IN Mougin, Nathalie; Mondet, Jean; Guelton, Monique; Piot, Bertrand; Dupuis, Christine; Cauwet, Danielle

PA Oreal S. A., Fr.

SO Eur. Pat. Appl., 21 pp.

CODEN: EPXXDW

DT Patent

LA French

FAN. CNT 1

		rent :	NO.			KIN	)	DATE	:	AP	PLICAT	ION 1	NO.		DATE	:
PI		6283				A1	-	1994	1214	EP	1994-	4012	· 55		1994	0607
	EP	6283 B		DE.	CIT	B1	DΥ		1111	an a	D TD	T. (1)		NTT	DIII CE	1
	FR	2706	AT, 126	BE,	CH,	עם, A1	DK,	•	1216	•	к, 15, 1993-	•	ы,	ΝL,	PT, SE 1993	0608
		2706				B1			0721		1330					
		2125				AA		1994	1209	CA	1994-	2125	361		1994	0607
	$\mathbf{AT}$	1731	56			E		1998	1115	AT	1994-	4012	55		1994	0607

	ES	2126078	T3	19990316	ES	1994-401255	19940607
	JP	07048231	A2	19950221	JР	1994-126403	19940608
	US	5753215	Α	19980519	US	1996-613604	19960311
PRAI	FR	1993-6827	Α	19930608			
	US	1994-257624	B1	19940608			

AB Cosmetic compns. containing a pseudo-latex film-forming polymer that is not easily washed out with water or shampoo is claimed. A hair lotion contained crotonic acid-vinyl acetate-vinyl tert-butyl-4-benzoate which was neutralized with L-lysine (preparation given) 20, perfumes, colors, preservatives q.s. and water q.s. 100g.

IC ICM A61K007-48 ICS A61K007-06

CC 62-4 (Essential Oils and Cosmetics)

Section cross-reference(s): 35

IT 25609-89-6P, Crotonic acid-vinyl acetate copolymer 26062-56-6P 58748-38-2P, Crotonic acid-vinyl acetate-vinyl neodecanoate copolymer 67016-70-0P, Amphomer lv71 68134-63-4P 149698-09-9P 160928-66-5P 160928-67-6P 160929-52-2P 160929-53-3P 161026-55-7P RL: BUU (Biological use, unclassified); SPN (Synthetic preparation); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(cosmetic composition containing a pseudo-latex film-forming polymer) IT 67016-70-0P, Amphomer lv71

RL: BUU (Biological use, unclassified); SPN (Synthetic preparation); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(cosmetic composition containing a pseudo-latex film-forming polymer)

RN 67016-70-0 HCAPLUS

CN 2-Propenoic acid, 2-methyl-, 2-[(1,1-dimethylethyl)amino]ethyl ester, polymer with 2-hydroxypropyl 2-methyl-2-propenoate, methyl 2-methyl-2-propenoate, 2-propenoic acid and N-(1,1,3,3-tetramethylbutyl)-2-propenamide (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 4223-03-4 CMF C11 H21 N O

$$\begin{array}{c} \circ \\ || \\ \text{NH-C-CH} \\ | \\ \text{Me-C-CH}_2 \\ | \\ \text{Me} \end{array}$$

CM 2

CRN 3775-90-4 CMF C10 H19 N O2

$$\begin{array}{c|c} & \text{O} & \text{CH}_2 \\ || & || \\ \text{t-BuNH--- CH}_2\text{--- CH}_2\text{--- O--- C--- Me} \end{array}$$

CM 3

CRN 923-26-2 CMF C7 H12 O3

CM 4

CRN 80-62-6 CMF C5 H8 O2

$$H_2C O | | | | | Me-C-C-OMe$$

CM 5

CRN 79-10-7 CMF C3 H4 O2

L31 ANSWER 38 OF 53 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN

AN 1995:297666 HCAPLUS

DN 122:63981

TI hair preparations containing cationic thickeners

IN Matsumoto, Junichi; Uchama, Jujiro; Kanbe, Tetsuya; Nanba, Tomyuki

PA Osaka Juki Kogaku Kogyo K. K., Japan; Shiseido Co., Ltd.

SO Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 32 pp.

CODEN: JKXXAF

DT Patent

LA Japanese

FAN. CNT 4

r Au.	CNI 4					
	PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE	
PΙ	JP 06219921	A2	19940809	JP 1993-298659	19931129	
	JP 3488494	B2	20040119			
PRAI	JP 1993-298659	Α	19931129			
	JP 1992-321872		19921201			

AB Hair prepns. (hair creams or lotions) comprising acrylic copolymers prepared from a mixture containing amine-containing (meth)acrylic acid monomers 15-90, vinyl monomers 0-80, (meth)acryloyl monomers 1-60wt.% as cationic thickeners show low skin irritancy and give good feels. Thus, a hair lotion contained a cationic thickener 0.3, propylene glycol 4.0, PEG 1500 2.0, polyoxtethylenre oleyl ether 2.5, ethanol 15.0, purified water 76.7 g, and perfumes (final pH = 5.5).

IC ICM A61K007-00

ICS A61K007-06; A61K007-11; A61K007-48

CC 62-3 (Essential Oils and Cosmetics)

Section cross-reference(s): 38

IT 79-10-7DP, 2-Propenoic acid, copolymers 79-41-4DP, copolymers

160364-67-0P 160364-68-1P 160364-69-2P

160364-70-5P 160364-71-6P 160364-72-7P

RL: BUU (Biological use, unclassified); SPN (Synthetic preparation); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(hair prepns. containing acrylic copolymers as cationic thickeners)

IT 160364-67-0P

RL: BUU (Biological use, unclassified); SPN (Synthetic preparation); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(hair prepns. containing acrylic copolymers as cationic thickeners)

RN 160364-67-0 HCAPLUS

CN 2-Propenoic acid, 2-methyl-, 2-(dimethylamino)ethyl ester, polymer with 1-ethenyl-2-pyrrolidinone, (1-methyl-1,2-ethanediyl)bis[oxy(methyl-2,1-ethanediyl)] di-2-propenoate and octadecyl 2-propenoate (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 42978-66-5

CMF C15 H24 O6

CCI IDS

$$3 (D1-Me)$$

CM 2

CRN 4813-57-4 CMF C21 H40 O2

CM 3

CRN 2867-47-2 CMF C8 H15 N O2

$$\begin{array}{c|c} & \text{O} & \text{CH}_2 \\ \parallel & \parallel \\ \text{Me}_2\text{N}-\text{CH}_2-\text{CH}_2-\text{O}-\text{C}-\text{C}-\text{Me} \end{array}$$

CRN 88-12-0 CMF C6 H9 N O

L31 ANSWER 39 OF 53 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN

AN 1994:417745 HCAPLUS

DN 121:17745

TI Cosmetics containing polymer emulsions and (oligo)alkylene glycol derivatives

IN Sugawara, Susumu; Hosokawa, Hitoshi; Nakamura, Koichi

PA Kao Corp, Japan

SO Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 6 pp.

CODEN: JKXXAF

DT Patent

LA Japanese

FAN.CNT 1

	PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE	
ΡI	JP 06056624	A2	19940301	JP 1992-211701	19920807	
PRAI	JP 1992-211701		19920807			

OS MARPAT 121:17745

AB Cosmetics containing polymer emulsions and the oxyalkylene glycols R2O(R1O)nR3 (I; R1 = C2-4 alkylene; R2-3 = C1-8 hydrocarbyl, C1-4 acyl; n = 1-3) 1-60 weight% (based on as solid wts.) are film-forming, long-lasting, and fat- and water-resistant. I lowers the min. film-forming temperature of the polymer emulsions. An emulsion (100 parts) containing 30 weight% Me methacrylate-Bu acrylate-acrylic acid copolymer (preparation given) was mixed with 20 parts EtoCH2CH2OEt, and the emulsion 45.0, black Fe oxide 13.0, talc 10.0, Me hydroxypropyl cellulose 2.0, polyoxyethylene sorbitan monooleate 1.5, glycerin 7.0 weight%, perfume, antiseptic, and balance H2O were mixed to give a mascara.

IC ICM A61K007-00

ICS A61K007-032; A61K007-043

CC 62-4 (Essential Oils and Cosmetics)

Section cross-reference(s): 37

IT 25153-46-2P 26300-51-6P 26316-50-7P 155828-60-7P

RL: PREP (Preparation)

(preparation of, for film-forming cosmetics)

IT 26316-50-7P

RL: PREP (Preparation)

(preparation of, for film-forming cosmetics)

RN 26316-50-7 HCAPLUS

CN 2-Propenoic acid, 2-methyl-, 2-(dimethylamino)ethyl ester, polymer with ethyl 2-propenoate and methyl 2-methyl-2-propenoate (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 2867-47-2 CMF C8 H15 N O2

CRN 140-88-5 CMF C5 H8 O2

CM 3

CRN 80-62-6 CMF C5 H8 O2

$$H_2^C$$
 O  $\parallel$   $\parallel$   $\parallel$   $Me-C-C-OMe$ 

L31 ANSWER 40 OF 53 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN

AN 1994:226514 HCAPLUS

DN 120:226514

TI Hair cosmetics containing cationic polymers

IN Narasaki, Kanji; Hayama, Kazuhide; Kawaguchi, Shigeoki

PA Mitsubishi Petrochemical Co., Ltd., Japan

SO Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 6 pp.

CODEN: JKXXAF

DT Patent

LA Japanese

FAN.CNT 1

	O11				
	PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
PI	JP 05310538	A2	19931122	JP 1992-141035	19920507
	JP 3143720	B2	20010307		
PRAI	JP 1992-141035		19920507		
os	MARPAT 120:226514				

AB Hair cosmetics contain copolymers of CH2:CR1COAR2NR3R4 (R1 = H, Me; R2 = C1-4 alkylene; R3, R4 = C1-4 alkyl; A = O, NH) 50-90, CH2:CR5CO2R6 (R5 = H, Me; R6 = C12-24 alkyl) 10-50, and polymerizing monomers can polymerize with the the polymerizing unsatd. monomers above 0-25 weight%, modified with cationization agents XB (X = Br, Cl, I, C1-4 alkyl sulfate residue; B = C1-12 alkyl, benzyl, C1-3 fatty acid C1-4 alkyl ester residue). The cosmetics show good hair-setting and -conditioning properties. Dimethylaminoethyl methacrylate-lauryl acrylate-cetyl methacrylate-behenyl methacrylate copolymer cationized with di-Et sulfate (preparation given) 5.0, SH 3771 (di-Me polysiloxane-polyoxyalkylene copolymer) 0.1, perfume, EtOH, and LPG 25.0, to 100 weight% were formulated into a hair spray.

IC ICM A61K007-06

ICS A61K007-11

CC 62-3 (Essential Oils and Cosmetics)

IT 64-67-5DP, Diethyl sulfate, reaction products with amine-containing vinyl copolymers 105-39-5DP, Ethyl monochloroacetate, reaction products with amine-containing vinyl copolymers 109-69-3DP, Butyl chloride, reaction products with amine-containing vinyl copolymers 26316-49-4DP, Dimethylaminoethyl methacrylate-stearyl methacrylate copolymer, reaction product with Et monochloroacetate 154150-92-2DP, reaction product with di-Et sulfate 154150-93-3DP, reaction product with Bu chloride 154150-94-4DP, reaction products with di-Et sulfate RL: PREP (Preparation)

(preparation of, hair cosmetics containing)

IT 26316-49-4DP, Dimethylaminoethyl methacrylate-stearyl methacrylate copolymer, reaction product with Et monochloroacetate RL: PREP (Preparation)

(preparation of, hair cosmetics containing)

RN 26316-49-4 HCAPLUS

CN 2-Propenoic acid, 2-methyl-, 2-(dimethylamino)ethyl ester, polymer with octadecyl 2-methyl-2-propenoate (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 32360-05-7 CMF C22 H42 O2

$$\begin{array}{c} \text{O} \quad \text{CH}_2 \\ \parallel \quad \parallel \\ \text{Me- (CH}_2)_{\,17} - \text{O- C- C- Me} \end{array}$$

CM 2

CRN 2867-47-2 CMF C8 H15 N O2

$$\begin{array}{c|c} & \text{O} & \text{CH}_2 \\ \parallel & \parallel \\ \text{Me}_2 \text{N--} & \text{CH}_2 - \text{CH}_2 - \text{O--} & \text{C--} & \text{Me} \end{array}$$

L31 ANSWER 41 OF 53 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN

AN 1993:582030 HCAPLUS

DN 119:182030

TI Polymers of ethylenically unsaturated nitrogen-containing monomers, their preparation in the presence of saccharides, and their use

IN Meyer, Harald; Denzinger, Walter; Sanner, Axel; Reinhardt, Rolf Dieter;
Frosch, Franz; Raubenheimer, Hans Juergen

PA BASF A.-G., Germany

SO Ger. Offen., 19 pp. CODEN: GWXXBX

DT Patent

LA German

FAN.CNT 1

PATENT NO. KIND DATE APPLICATION NO. DATE

- L31 ANSWER 42 OF 53 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN AN 1993:434081 HCAPLUS
- DN119:34081
- TI Cosmetics containing cationic polymers and metal oxide hydrates
- IN Fukuda, Keiichi; Hosokawa, Hitoshi; Sugawara, Tooru
- PA Kao Corp, Japan
- SO Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 6 pp. CODEN: JKXXAF

DT Patent LA Japanese FAN.CNT 1

PATENT NO. DATE KIND APPLICATION NO. DATE -------------------------JP 05025018 ΡI **A2** 19930202 JP 1991-181223 19910722 PRAI JP 1991-181223 19910722

AB Cosmetics contain 5-60 weight% (as solid) cationic polymer emulsions and 0.01-20 weight% multivalent metal oxide hydrates. The oxide hydrates stabilize pigments in the polymer emulsions, and the cosmetics show good stability and water-resistance. Beeswax 2.5, stearic acid 2.5, liquid paraffin 10.0, lanolin 1.0, sorbitan monostearate 1.5, boehmite 2.0, HCl 0.1, glycerin 4.0, triethanolamine 1.5, H2O 48.0, methylhydroxy propyl cellulose 0.5, di-Bu phthalate 2.0, Bu acrylate-N,N-dimethylaminoethyl methacrylate-Me methacrylate copolymer lactate (preparation given) 12.0, pearl pigment 10.0, ultramarine 2.0, perfume, and antiseptic agent were mixed to give cream-type eyeshadow.

IC ICM A61K007-00

ICS A61K007-02; A61K007-025; A61K007-031; A61K007-032; A61K007-42

CC 62-1 (Essential Oils and Cosmetics)

IT 75374-45-7P 143556-69-8P

RL: PREP (Preparation)

(preparation of, cosmetic emulsions containing metal oxide hydrates and)

IT 75374-45-7P

RL: PREP (Preparation)

(preparation of, cosmetic emulsions containing metal oxide hydrates and)

RN 75374-45-7 HCAPLUS

CN 2-Propenoic acid, 2-methyl-, 2-(dimethylamino)ethyl ester, polymer with butyl 2-propenoate and methyl 2-methyl-2-propenoate, 2-hydroxypropanoate (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 50-21-5 CMF C3 H6 O3

OH | | Me- CH- CO<sub>2</sub>H

CM 2

CRN 35166-02-0

CMF (C8 H15 N O2 . C7 H12 O2 . C5 H8 O2) $\times$ 

CCI PMS

CM 3

CRN 2867-47-2 CMF C8 H15 N O2

CRN 141-32-2 CMF C7 H12 O2

0 || n-BuO-C-CH----CH2

CM 5

CRN 80-62-6 CMF C5 H8 O2

L31 ANSWER 43 OF 53 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN

AN 1993:175521 HCAPLUS

DN 118:175521

TI Aqueous nail lacquers containing composite polymer emulsions

N Igarashi, Tadashi; Sugawara, Susumu; Yoshimatsu, Akira

PA Kao Corp., Japan

SO Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 6 pp.

CODEN: JKXXAF

DT Patent

LA Japanese

FAN.CNT 1

	PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATI	Ε
PI	JP 04297409	A2	19921021	JP 1991-62913	1991	10327
PRAI	JP 1991-62913		19910327			
7 D	112	3 0770 0/3		GTTG G (DT ) GGTTTTG (DT	 	

Vinyl polymers and CH2:C(R1)CO2R2 or CH2:C(R1)CONHR2 (R1 = H, Me; R2 = crosslinked cyclic hydrocarbyl) are polymerized to give an aqueous complex polymer emulsion for manufacturing a nail lacquer. A nail lacquer contained aqueous composite polymer emulsion (solid content 35%) [containing Me methacrylate-Bu acrylate-acrylic acid copolymer Et3N salt and poly(isobornyl methacrylate)] (preparation given) 100, Red pigment R-226 3, H2O 10, carbitol 0-10, di-Et phthalate 0-10, perfume 0.1 part, antiseptic, and silicone antifoamer. The nail lacquer showed good drying property, gloss, adhesion, water-resistance, abrasion-resistance, and odor.

IC ICM A61K007-043

CC 62-4 (Essential Oils and Cosmetics)

IT 28854-38-8P, Poly(adamantyl methacrylate) 55067-89-5P 64114-51-8P, Poly(isobornyl methacrylate) 143453-06-9P 146695-93-4P, Isobornyl acrylate-isobornyl methacrylate copolymer

RL: PREP (Preparation)

(preparation of, aqueous nail lacquers containing)

IT 143453-06-9P

RL: PREP (Preparation)

(preparation of, aqueous nail lacquers containing)

RN 143453-06-9 HCAPLUS

CN

2-Propenoic acid, 2-methyl-, 2-(dimethylamino)ethyl ester, polymer with ethyl 2-propenoate and methyl 2-methyl-2-propenoate, 2-hydroxypropanoate (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 50-21-5 CMF C3 H6 O3

CM 2

CRN 26316-50-7

(C8 H15 N O2 . C5 H8 O2 . C5 H8 O2)x

CCI PMS

> CM3

CRN 2867-47-2 CMF C8 H15 N O2

$$\begin{array}{c|c} & \text{O} & \text{CH}_2 \\ \parallel & \parallel \\ \text{Me}_2 \text{N-CH}_2 \text{-CH}_2 \text{-O-C-C-Me} \end{array}$$

CM 4

CRN 140-88-5 CMF C5 H8 O2

$$\overset{\text{O}}{\parallel} \\ \text{EtO-C-CH-----} \text{CH}_2$$

CM 5

CRN 80-62-6 CMF C5 H8 O2

$$\begin{array}{c|c} ^{H_2C} & \text{O} \\ \parallel & \parallel \\ \text{Me-} \text{C-} \text{C-} \text{OMe} \end{array}$$

L31 ANSWER 44 OF 53 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN AN 1992:578115 HCAPLUS

CRN 2867-47-2 CMF C8 H15 N O2

(C8 H15 N O2 . C7 H12 O2 . C5 H8 O2)x

CMF

CCI

PMS

$$\begin{array}{c|c} & \text{O} & \text{CH}_2 \\ & || & || \\ \text{Me}_2 \text{N} - \text{CH}_2 - \text{CH}_2 - \text{O} - \text{C} - \text{C} - \text{Me} \end{array}$$

CRN 141-32-2 CMF C7 H12 O2

CM 5

CRN 80-62-6 CMF C5 H8 O2

L31 ANSWER 45 OF 53 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN

AN 1992:578090 HCAPLUS

DN 117:178090

TI Cationic group- and amphoteric group-containing polymers and hair preparations containing the polymers

IN Mori, Kiyoharu; Yamamoto, Koji; Ogino, Shuichi; Hirota, Hajime

PA Kao K. K., Japan; Goo Kagaku Kogyo K. K.

SO Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 6 pp.

CODEN: JKXXAF

DT Patent

LA Japanese

FAN.CNT 1

PATENT NO. KIND DATE APPLICATION NO. DATE

PI JP 04095017 A2 19920327 JP 1990-211299 19900809

PRAI JP 1990-211299 19900809

Hair prepns. contain polymers having repeating units of [CH2C(R1)COA1R2N+Me2R3 X-] [A1 = 0, NH; R1 = H, Me; R2 = C1-4 alkylene; R3 = C1-4 alkyl, PhCH2, CH2CH2OH, 2,3-epoxypropyl, CH2CHMeOH, CH2CH(OH)(OCH2CH2)nOH; X = halo, alkyl sulfate residue; n = 1-9] 5-40, [CH2C(R4)COA2R5N+Me2R6CO2-] (A2 = 0, NH; R4 = H, Me; R5, R6 = C1-4 alkylene) 40-90, and [CH2CMeCO2CH2CH2OH] 5-40 mol%. The prepns. have good hair conditioning effects. N-Acylated Na L-glutamate 12.0, imidazolinium betaine derivative 8.0, coconut oil fatty acid diethanolamide 5.0, ethylene glycol distearate 2.0, aqueous solution containing 30% copolymer of 40:50:10 mol% [CH2CMeCO2CH2CH2N+Me2Pr C1-], [CH2CMeCO2CH2CH2N+Me2CH2CO2-], and [CH2CMeCO2CH2CH2OH] (preparation given) 1.0, perfume 0.5, EtOH 1.0, and H2O to 100 weight% were mixed to give a shampoo.

IC ICM A61K007-06

PA

so

Kao K. K., Japan

Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 7 pp.

62-3 (Essential Oils and Cosmetics) CC IT 74-96-4DP, Ethyl bromide, reaction products with aminoalkylated methacrylic copolymers and nonochloroacetic acid salt 540-51-2DP, Ethylenebromohydrin, reaction products with aminoalkylated methacrylic copolymers and nonochloroacetic acid salt 540-54-5DP, Propyl chloride, reaction products with aminoalkylated methacrylic copolymers and nonochloroacetic acid salt 3926-62-3DP, Sodium monochloroacetate, reaction products with aminoalkylated methacrylic copolymers and alkyl 7748-25-6DP, Potassium monochloroacetate, reaction products with aminoalkylated methacrylic copolymers and alkyl halides 31693-07-9DP, (Diethylamino) ethyl methacrylate-2-hydroxyethyl methacrylate copolymer, reaction products with alkyl halide and monochloroacetic acid salt 32963-33-0DP, (Dimethylamino)ethyl methacrylate-2-hydroxyethyl methacrylate copolymer, reaction products with alkyl halide and monochloroacetic acid salt 122912-43-0DP, reaction products with alkyl halide and monochloroacetic acid salt reaction products with alkyl halide and monochloroacetic acid salt RL: PREP (Preparation) (preparation of, for hair conditioning prepns.) IT 31693-07-9DP, (Diethylamino)ethyl methacrylate-2-hydroxyethyl methacrylate copolymer, reaction products with alkyl halide and monochloroacetic acid salt RL: PREP (Preparation) (preparation of, for hair conditioning prepns.) RN31693-07-9 HCAPLUS CN 2-Propenoic acid, 2-methyl-, 2-(diethylamino)ethyl ester, polymer with 2-hydroxyethyl 2-methyl-2-propenoate (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME) CM 1 CRN 868-77-9 CMF C6 H10 O3  $H_2C$ 0 Me-C-C-O-CH2-CH2-OH CM 2 CRN 105-16-8 CMF C10 H19 N O2 H<sub>2</sub>C 0  $Me^-C^-C^-O^-CH_2^-CH_2^-NEt_2$ ANSWER 46 OF 53 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN L31 1992:537450 HCAPLUS AN DN117:137450 ΤI Aqueous nail lacquers containing acrylic polymer emulsions IN Sugawara, Susumu; Fukuda, Keiichi; Hosokawa, Hitoshi; Iqarashi, Tadashi; Kondo, Akihiro

CODEN: JKXXAF

DT Patent LA Japanese

FAN.CNT 1

	PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
PI	JP 04103513	A2	19920406	JP 1990-218241	19900821
	JP 2895589	B2	19990524		
PRAT	JP 1990-218241		19900821		

AB Aqueous nail lacquers contain emulsions containing ≥2 acrylic polymers whose glass transition temps. (Tg) are different by ≥10°. The lacquers show water- and wear-resistance and adhesion property as good as conventional ones containing organic solvents. Bu acrylate-N,N-dimethylaminoethyl methacrylate-Me methacrylate copolymer emulsion (Tg 50°, solid content 30%) 90, Bu acrylate-N,N-dimethylaminoethyl methacrylate-Me methacrylate copolymer acetate emulsion (Tg 10°, solid content 30%) 10, red colorant 3, H2O 10, carbitol 10, di-Et phthalate 5, hydroxyethyl cellulose 0.5, perfume 0.1, antiseptic agent 0.1, and silicone defoamer 0.1% were mixed to give an aqueous nail lacquer.

IC ICM A61K007-043

CC 62-4 (Essential Oils and Cosmetics)

IT 26300-51-6P, Acrylic acid-butyl acrylate-methyl methacrylate copolymer 35166-02-0P 55935-28-9P, Acrylic acid-butyl acrylate-methyl methacrylate copolymer ammonium salt 143453-08-1P

RL: PREP (Preparation)

(preparation of, aqueous nail lacquers containing acrylic polymer and)

IT 35166-02-0P

RL: PREP (Preparation)

(preparation of, aqueous nail lacquers containing acrylic polymer and)

RN 35166-02-0 HCAPLUS

CN 2-Propenoic acid, 2-methyl-, 2-(dimethylamino)ethyl ester, polymer with butyl 2-propenoate and methyl 2-methyl-2-propenoate (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 2867-47-2 CMF C8 H15 N O2

$$\begin{array}{c|c} & \text{O} & \text{CH}_2 \\ & || & || \\ \text{Me}_2 \text{N-CH}_2 \text{-CH}_2 \text{-O-C-C-Me} \end{array}$$

CM 2

CRN 141-32-2 CMF C7 H12 O2

CM 3

CRN 80-62-6 CMF C5 H8 O2

RN

120248-34-2 HCAPLUS

```
L31 ANSWER 47 OF 53 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN
AN
     1989:173891 HCAPLUS
DN
     110:173891
ΤI
     Chemical release control: carbamates of 3-vinylphenyl and
     2-methacryloyloxyethyl isocyanates and perfume and herbicide
     alcohols
ΑU
     Kamoqawa, Hiroyoshi; Kohno, Hiroyuki; Kitaqawa, Rikiya
CS
     Dep. Appl. Chem., Yamanashi Univ., Kofu, 400, Japan
SO
     Journal of Polymer Science, Part A: Polymer Chemistry (1989), 27(2),
     487-95
     CODEN: JPACEC; ISSN: 0887-624X
DT
     Journal
LА
     English
AΒ
     Polymerizable carbamates were synthesized from 3-vinylphenyl and
     2-methacryloyloxyethyl isocyanates and perfume and herbicide
     alcs., such as 2-phenethyl alc., citronellol, geraniol, 1-menthol,
     borneol, and 2-(2,4-dichlorophenoxy) - and 2-(2,4,5-trichlorophenoxy) ethyl
           Copolymn. of these carbamate monomers and N-vinyl-2-pyrrolidone
     with AIBN in dioxane gave resp. copolymers. Hydrolyses of both monomers
     and copolymers, however, required severe acid conditions, although
     different chemical structures gave different hydrolytic behaviors.
CC
     35-8 (Chemistry of Synthetic High Polymers)
     Section cross-reference(s): 5, 62
st
     alc perfume herbicide release carbamate; hydrolysis
     perfume herbicide alc carbamate; polymn perfume
     herbicide alc carbamate; vinylpyrrolidinone carbamate copolymer
     Herbicides
IT
       Perfumes and Essences
        (alcs., chemical release of, from carbamates)
IT
     Hydrolysis
        (of vinylphenyl- and methacryloylosyethylcarbamates, perfume
        and herbicide alc. release by)
IT
     120247-44-1P
                    120247-45-2P
                                   120247-46-3P
                                                  120247-47-4P
                                                                  120247-48-5P
     120247-49-6P
                    120247-50-9P
                                   120247-51-0P
                                                  120247-52-1P
                                                                  120247-53-2P
     120247-54-3P
                    120247-55-4P
                                   120248-32-0P
                                                  120248-33-1P
     120248-34-2P 120248-35-3P 120248-36-4P
     120248-37-5P 120248-38-6P 120248-39-7P
     120248-40-0P
     RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP
     (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (preparation and hydrolysis of)
IT
                   30674-80-7P
     16529-22-9P
     RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT
     (Reactant or reagent)
        (preparation and reaction of, with perfume and herbicide alcs.)
IT
     120248-34-2P
     RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP
     (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (preparation and hydrolysis of)
```

CN 2-Propenoic acid, 2-methyl-, 2-[[(2-phenylethoxy)carbonyl]amino]ethyl ester, polymer with 1-ethenyl-2-pyrrolidinone (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 120247-49-6 CMF C15 H19 N O4

CM 2

CRN 88-12-0 CMF C6 H9 N O

L31 ANSWER 48 OF 53 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN

AN 1982:498171 HCAPLUS

DN 97:98171

TI Cosmetic composition containing at least one polymer having units derived from acrylamidoglycolic acid or N-(2-oxopyrrolidinomethyl)acrylamide

IN Mahieu, Claude; Papantoniou, Christos

PA Oreal S. A., Fr.

SO Fr. Demande, 20 pp.

CODEN: FRXXBL

DT Patent

LA French

FAN. CNT 1

I'M.	PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
PI	FR 2492658	A1	19820430	FR 1980-23026	19801028
	FR 2492658	B1	19870320		
PRAI	FR 1980-23026		19801028		

AB Compns. for improving the brilliancy and holding ability of hair and for preventing skin dehydration contain the title polymers, e.g. poly(acrylamido glycolic acid) (I) [70748-29-7], acrylamidoglycolic acid-tert-butylacrylamide-Me methacrylate copolymer [82780-05-0], or poly(2-oxopyrrolidinomethyl)acrylamide [25765-49-5]. Thus, I was prepared by polymerizing 4 g acrylamidoglycolic acid in 12 g EtOH in the presence of 0.1 g azobisisobutyronitrile. A hair lotion was prepared containing I 2, perfume 0.1, EtOH 50, and H2O q.s.p. 100 g.

IC A61K007-00; C08F020-58; C08F020-60

CC 62-3 (Essential Oils and Cosmetics)

IT 25765-49-5P 70748-29-7P 82779-77-9P 82780-05-0P 82780-06-1P 82780-07-2P 82780-08-3P 82780-09-4P 82780-10-7DP, quaternized 82780-10-7P 82780-11-8P 82780-12-9P

RL: PREP (Preparation)

(preparation of, for cosmetics and hair prepns.)

IT 82780-10-7DP, quaternized

RL: PREP (Preparation)

(preparation of, for cosmetics and hair prepns.)

RN 82780-10-7 HCAPLUS

CN 2-Propenoic acid, 2-methyl-, 2-(dimethylamino)ethyl ester, polymer with hydroxy[(1-oxo-2-propenyl)amino]acetic acid (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 6737-24-2 CMF C5 H7 N O4

$$\begin{array}{c|c} \text{OH} & \text{O} \\ | & || \\ \text{HO}_2\text{C}-\text{CH}-\text{NH}-\text{C}-\text{CH} \end{array} \text{CH}_2$$

CM 2

CRN 2867-47-2 CMF C8 H15 N O2

$$\begin{array}{c|c} & \text{O} & \text{CH}_2 \\ || & || \\ \text{Me}_2 \text{N-CH}_2 - \text{CH}_2 - \text{O-C-C-Me} \end{array}$$

L31 ANSWER 49 OF 53 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN

AN 1981:575564 HCAPLUS

DN 95:175564

TI Cosmetic compositions containing polymers produced in the presence of cerium ions

IN Jacquet, Bernard; Mondet, Jean; Papantoniou, Christos

PA Oreal S. A., Fr.

SO U.S., 16 pp. Cont.-in-part of U.S. Ser. No. 740,015, abandoned. CODEN: USXXAM

DT Patent

LA English

FAN.CNT 1

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
PI US 4283384	A	19810811	US 1979-5919	19790123
PRAI US 1976-740015	A2	19761108		

AB A cosmetic composition for application to hair or skin comprises at least 1 polymer obtained from an unsatd. monomer (acrylate, methacrylate, etc.) and a compound having at least 1 OH group (gelatin, starch, cellulose, polyvinyl alc., etc.) in an aqueous medium in the presence Ce ions. Thus, a hair setting lotion prepared from a trisequenced poly (Me methacrylate) -poly (N-vinylpyrrolidone) -poly (Me methacrylate) copolymer (I) 2, perfume 0.1, EtOH 50, and H2O to 100 g, applied to hair imparts a shiny appearance, the hair exhibiting good holding characteristics. I was prepared from poly (vinylpyrrolidinone) [9003-39-8] containing an OH function at each end of the chain and Me methacrylate in a solution of ceric ammonium nitrate in HNO3.

```
A61K007-043; A61K007-06; A61K007-08; A61K007-11
TC
INCL 424047000
CC
     62-3 (Essential Oils and Cosmetics)
     Section cross-reference(s): 35
IT
     25655-01-0DP, hydroxy group containing
                                              26124-23-2DP, hydroxy-group containing
     26222-42-4DP, hydroxy-group containing, quaternized
                                                          28062-44-4DP,
     hydroxy-group containing
                              28389-80-2DP, hydroxy-group containing
     30581-59-0DP, hydroxy-group containing, quaternized 51131-54-5P
     63566-44-9P
                 63566-47-2DP, hydroxy-group containing, cyclized
     hydroxy-group containing, cyclized 63594-22-9DP, quaternized
     79509-11-8P
     RL: PREP (Preparation)
        (block, preparation of, for cosmetics)
TT
     79-06-1DP, polymers with Cellosize WP-09 and collagen
                                                             80-62-6DP,
     polymers with gelatin and Me hydroxybutyl cellulose
                                                           9004-62-0DP,
     polymers with acrylamide and collagen 9041-56-9DP, polymers with gelatin
     and Me methacrylate 25154-86-3DP, polymers with gelatin,
     quaternized 25154-86-3DP, quaternized
                                             25267-41-8P
     26008-54-8P 38317-05-4DP, quaternized
                                             53682-65-8P
     56388-71-7DP, hydrolyzed, quaternized 61469-13-4DP,
                   61577-13-7P
                               61910-30-3P
                                               63603-48-5P 63603-51-0DP
     quaternized
     , quaternized 63603-54-3DP, quaternized
                                               63603-57-6P
     63603-58-7P 63666-94-4DP, hydrolyzed, quaternized
     79509-12-9DP, hydroxy-group containing
     RL: PREP (Preparation)
        (graft, preparation of, for cosmetics)
TΤ
     9003-39-8DP, hydroxy-terminated 25086-89-9DP, hydrolyzed
     25154-86-3DP, hydroxy-terminated, quaternized
                                                     25609-89-6DP,
     hydrolyzed
                 63566-49-4DP, hydroxy-terminated
                                                     63566-49-4P
     RL: PREP (Preparation)
        (preparation of, as prepolymer in preparation of polymers for cosmetics)
IT
     63603-49-6DP, quaternized
     RL: PREP (Preparation)
        (star-block, preparation of, for cosmetics)
IT
     26222-42-4DP, hydroxy-group containing, quaternized
     RL: PREP (Preparation)
        (block, preparation of, for cosmetics)
RN
     26222-42-4 HCAPLUS
CN
     2-Propenoic acid, 2-methyl-, 2-(dimethylamino)ethyl ester, polymer with
     methyl 2-methyl-2-propenoate (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)
     CM
         1
     CRN 2867-47-2
     CMF C8 H15 N O2
                 O CH<sub>2</sub>
Me_2N-CH_2-CH_2-O-C-C-Me
```

CRN 80-62-6 CMF C5 H8 O2

RN

65396-64-7 HCAPLUS

```
L31 ANSWER 50 OF 53 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN
AN
     1978:78964 HCAPLUS
DN
     88:78964
TТ
     N-Alkylacrylamide or -methacrylamide mixed polymers and cosmetic
     compositions containing them
IN
     Mahieu, Claude; Papantoniou, Christos
PA
     Oreal S. A., Fr.
SO
     Ger. Offen., 37 pp.
     CODEN: GWXXBX
DT
     Patent
LΑ
     German
FAN.CNT 1
     PATENT NO.
                                           APPLICATION NO.
                      KIND DATE
                                                                    DATE
                         ----
     -----
                                 -----
                                             -----
PΙ
     DE 2715297
                         A1 19771027 DE 1977-2715297
                                                                     19770405
                        A1 19771005 BE 1977-176427
A 19771010 NL 1977-3734
A2 19771017 JP 1977-38199
B4 19870326
     BE 853252
     NL 7703734
                                                                     19770405
     JP 52123480
                                                                     19770405
     JP 62013364
     FR 2432528
                         A1 19800229 FR 1977-10221
                                                                     19770405
                         B1 19810213
     FR 2432528
     GB 1572555
                         Α
                               19800730
                                             GB 1977-14452
                                                                     19770405
                       A 19810331 CH 1977-4295
A 19810415 AT 1977-2359
B 19811110
A 19780725 BR 1977-2204
A1 19810901 CA 1977-275728
A 19810915 US 1978-959623
A 19760406
     CH 622272
                                                                     19770405
     AT 7702359
                                                                     19770405
     AT 364707
     BR 7702204
                                                                     19770406
     CA 1108056
                                             CA 1977-275728
                                                                    19770406
     US 4289752
                                            US 1978-959623
                                                                     19781113
PRAI LU 1976-74707
     LU 1976-75371 A 19760712
US 1977-783632 A3 19770401
AB
     N-alkylacrylamide or N-alkylmethacrylamide copolymers are prepared and used
     in 2-30% concns. in cosmetic formulations such as hair sprays, setting
     lotions, and nail lacquers. For example, a N-tert-butylacrylamide-N-
     hydroxymethylacrylamide-Me methacrylate copolymer (I) [65447-69-0] was
     prepared by polymerization of the monomers in EtOH at 80° in the presence of
     azobis (isobutyronitrile). An aqueous setting lotion was prepared from I 2,
     perfume 0.1, EtOH 45, and H2O to 100 g. When applied to hair in
     the usual way, the lotion left the hair glossy and with good curl
     retention.
TC
     C08F220-56
CC
     62-3 (Essential Oils and Cosmetics)
IT
     65396-46-5P 65396-47-6P 65396-48-7P
                                                65396-49-8P
                                                               65396-50-1P
     65396-51-2P
                   65396-52-3P
                                  65396-53-4P
                                                 65396-54-5P
                                                               65396-55-6P
     65396-56-7P
                  65396-57-8P 65396-58-9P
                                                 65396-59-0P
                                                               65396-60-3P
                  65396-62-5P 65396-63-6P 65396-64-7P
     65396-61-4P
                   65447-69-0P 65455-88-1P
     65396-65-8P
                                                65455-89-2P
     RL: PREP (Preparation)
        (preparation of, for hair prepns. and nail lacquers)
IT
     65396-64-7P
     RL: PREP (Preparation)
```

(preparation of, for hair prepns. and nail lacquers)

CN

2-Propenoic acid, 2-methyl-, polymer with 2-(dimethylamino)ethyl 2-methyl-2-propenoate, N-(1,1-dimethylethyl)-2-propenamide,

N-(2-hydroxy-1,1-dimethylethyl)-2-propenamide and methyl

2-methyl-2-propenoate (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 13880-03-0 CMF C7 H13 N O2

$$\begin{array}{c} \text{O} \\ || \\ \text{NH-C-CH} \\ | \\ \text{Me-C-CH}_2 - \text{OH} \\ | \\ \text{Me} \end{array}$$

CM 2

CRN 2867-47-2 CMF C8 H15 N O2

CM 3

CRN 107-58-4 CMF C7 H13 N O

$$\begin{array}{c} \mathtt{O} \\ \parallel \\ \mathtt{t-BuNH-C-CH-} \end{array}$$

CM

CRN 80-62-6 CMF C5 H8 O2

5 CM

CRN 79-41-4

CMF C4 H6 O2

$$\begin{array}{c} \text{CH}_2 \\ || \\ \text{Me-C-CO}_2 \text{H} \end{array}$$

L31 ANSWER 51 OF 53 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN

AN 1978:65868 HCAPLUS

DN 88:65868

TI N-Alkylacrylamide or -methacrylamide terpolymers and higher polymers, and cosmetic compositions containing them

IN Mahieu, Claude; Papantoniou, Christos

PA Oreal S. A., Fr.

SO Ger. Offen., 25 pp.

CODEN: GWXXBX

DT Patent

LA German

FAN.CNT 1

FAN. CNT 1					
	PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
PΙ	DE 2715296	A1	19771027	DE 1977-2715296	19770405
	BE 853251	A1	19771005	BE 1977-176426	19770405
	NL 7703735	A	19771010	NL 1977-3735	19770405
	JP 52123482	A2	19771017	JP 1977-38200	19770405
	JP 62013365	<b>B4</b>	19870326		
	FR 2360615	A1	19780303	FR 1977-10220	19770405
	FR 2360615	B1	19810213		
	GB 1572626	A	19800730	GB 1977-14451	19770405
	CH 622024	A	19810313	CH 1977-4296	19770405
	AT 7702358	Α	19810415	AT 1977-2358	19770405
	AT 364706	В	19811110		
	BR 7702205	A	19780725	BR 1977-2205	19770406
	CA 1111193	A1	19811020	CA 1977-275689	19770406
PRAI	LU 1976-74708	Α	19760406		
	LU 1976-75370	Α	19760712		

AB N-alkylacrylamide or N-alkylmethacrylamide terpolymers are prepared for use in hair sprays and aqueous setting lotions which impart especially good curl retention to human hair. For example, an acrylamide-Me methacrylate-N-tert-butylacrylamide copolymer (I) [65396-72-7] was prepared by polymerization of the monomers in EtOH at 80° in the presence of azobis(isobutyronitrile). An aqueous setting lotion was prepared from I 2, perfume 0.1, EtOH 45 and H2O to give 100 g. This lotion imparted gloss and good curl retention when applied to hair.

IC C08F220-56

CC 62-3 (Essential Oils and Cosmetics)

IT 65396-72-7P 65396-73-8P 65396-74-9P 65396-75-0P 65396-76-1P

65396-77-2P **65396-78-3P** 65396-79-4P 65396-80-7P 65396-81-8P **65396-82-9P** 65396-83-0P 65455-85-8P

65455-86-9P 65455-87-0P

RL: PREP (Preparation)

(preparation of, for hair prepns. and nail lacquers)

IT 65396-78-3P

RL: PREP (Preparation)

(preparation of, for hair prepns. and nail lacquers)

RN 65396-78-3 HCAPLUS

CN 2-Propenoic acid, 2-methyl-, 2-(dimethylamino)ethyl ester, polymer with N-(1,1-dimethylethyl)-2-propenamide, methyl 2-methyl-2-propenoate,

octadecyl 2-methyl-2-propenoate and 2-propenamide (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM

CRN 32360-05-7 CMF C22 H42 O2

CM 2

CRN 2867-47-2 CMF C8 H15 N O2

CM 3

CRN 107-58-4 CMF C7 H13 N O

CM

CRN 80-62-6 CMF C5 H8 O2

CM 5

CRN 79-06-1 CMF C3 H5 N O

$$H_2N-C-CH \longrightarrow CH_2$$

ď

```
L31 ANSWER 52 OF 53 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN
\mathbf{A}\mathbf{N}
    1977:473233 HCAPLUS
DN
     87:73233
ΤI
    Cosmetic compositions
IN
    Jacquet, Bernard; Mondet, Jean; Papantoniou, Christos
PA
    Oreal S. A., Fr.
SO
    Ger. Offen., 48 pp.
    CODEN: GWXXBX
DT
    Patent
LA
    German
FAN.CNT 1
    PATENT NO.
                      KIND DATE
                                        APPLICATION NO.
                                                                DATE
     -----
                        ----
                              ------
                                          -----
PI
    DE 2646675
                        A1 19770421 DE 1976-2646675
                                                                19761015
    DE 2646675
                        B2
                              19800306
    DE 2646675
                       C3 19801023
    BE 847267
                       A1 19770414
                                        BE 1976-171499
                                                                 19761014
    FR 2327761
                       A1 19770513
                                         FR 1976-30886
                                                                 19761014
                       B1 19810529
A 19801114
    FR 2327761
                      A 19801114
A2 19770502
    CH 620115
                                         CH 1976-13028
                                                                19761014
    JP 52054034
                                          JP 1976-123009
                                                                19761015
    GB 1541670
                       Α
                             19790307
                                          GB 1976-42951
                                                                19761015
    CA 1091156
                        A1 19801209
                                         CA 1976-263480
                                                                19761015
PRAI LU 1975-73587
                        A
                              19751015
    Block copolymers obtained by polymerizing an unsatd. monomer and an OH--group
    containing compound in the presence of Ce ions are used in various cosmetic
    compns., such as hair lotions, shampoos, nail lacquers, skin creams, etc.
    For example, a block Me methacrylate-N-vinylpyrrolidone copolymer
     [25655-01-0] was prepared by mixing an aqueous solution of polyvinylpyrrolidone
    prepolymer containing 2-OH end groups, Me methacrylate, and a solution of
     (NH4)2Ce(NO3)6 in HNO3. The mixture was kept at room temperature for 4 h, and
    poured into an iso-PrOH-Et20 mixture to precipitate the polymer. A hair setting
    lotion was formulated containing 2 g of the block polymer dissolved in 50 q
    EtOH, 0.1 g perfume and H2O up to 100 g. The lotion made the
    hair shiny and gave excellent style retention.
TC
    A61K007-00
CC
    62-1 (Essential Oils and Cosmetics)
    Section cross-reference(s): 36
IT
    80-62-6DP, polymer with gelatin 2867-47-2DP, polymers with collagen or
    gelatin, quaternized with ethyl bromide 25214-47-5P
                                                           26008-54-8P
    53682-65-8P 61910-30-3P 63566-47-2P
                                             63603-48-5P 63603-50-9P
    63603-52-1P 63603-53-2P 63603-55-4P
    63603-56-5P
                 63603-57-6P 63603-58-7P
                                             63603-59-8P 63604-68-2P
    63666-93-3P 63666-95-5P 63666-96-6P
    RL: PREP (Preparation)
        (block, graft, preparation of, for cosmetic and hair prepns.)
IT
    63566-48-3P 63594-23-0P
    RL: PREP (Preparation)
        (block, preparation of, for cosmetic and hair prepns.)
IT
    25655-01-0P
                  26124-23-2P 28062-44-4P 28389-80-2P 63566-44-9P
    63566-46-1P
    RL: PREP (Preparation)
        (block, preparation of, for cosmetics and hair prepns.)
    58883-60-6P
IT
    RL: PREP (Preparation)
        (preparation of, for cosmetics and hair prepns.)
IT
```

RL: PREP (Preparation)

(block, graft, preparation of, for cosmetic and hair prepns.)

RN 63603-50-9 HCAPLUS

CN Cellulose, methyl ether, polymer with 2-(dimethylamino)ethyl

2-methyl-2-propenoate, compd. with bromoethane (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 74-96-4 CMF C2 H5 Br

Br-CH2-CH3

CM 2

CRN 63603-49-6

CMF (C8 H15 N O2 . C H4 O . x Unspecified)x

CCI PMS

CM 3

CRN 2867-47-2

CMF C8 H15 N O2

$$\begin{array}{c|c} & \text{O} & \text{CH}_2 \\ \parallel & \parallel & \parallel \\ \text{Me}_2 \text{N} - \text{CH}_2 - \text{CH}_2 - \text{O} - \text{C} - \text{C} - \text{Me} \end{array}$$

CM 4

CRN 9004-67-5

CMF C H4 O . x Unspecified

CM 5

CRN 9004-34-6

CMF Unspecified

CCI PMS, MAN

\*\*\* STRUCTURE DIAGRAM IS NOT AVAILABLE \*\*\*

CM 6

CRN 67-56-1

CMF C H4 O

H<sub>3</sub>C-OH

L31 ANSWER 53 OF 53 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN

AN 1976:468139 HCAPLUS

DN 85:68139

TI Cosmetic preparations containing ultraviolet light-absorbing polymers

PA Oreal S. A., Fr.

SO Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 15 pp.

CODEN: JKXXAF

DT Patent

LA Japanese

FAN.CNT 1

	PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
PI	JP 50025740 JP 59029562	A2 B4	19750318 19840721	JP 1973-73001	19730629
PRAI GI	JP 1973-73001	A	19730629		

Ι

Cosmetic prepns. (especially suntan lotions) containing the uv-absorbing polymers or copolymers [CH2CH(CONHCH2Z)]n, prepared from CH2:CHCONHCH2Z [Z = uv (280-315 nm) absorbing aromatic group], are capable of preventing sunlight-induced inflammation. Thus, 3-(acrylamidomethylbenzidylene)-DL-camphor (I) and N-vinylpyrrolidone were polymerized to give a copolymer (II) [55511-51-8]. A spray contained II 10, Sipol wax 3.5, petrolatum 6, isopropyl myristate 3, Me p-hydroxybenzoate 0.3, glycerol 10, perfume 0.3 and H2O 100 g and F12.

IC A61K007-42

CC 62-4 (Essential Oils and Cosmetics)

Section cross-reference(s): 35

IT 79-06-1DP, 2-Propenamide, N-aryl derivative polymers 55511-48-3P
55511-51-8P 55511-52-9P 55511-53-0P 55511-54-1P 55511-58-5P
55511-59-6P 55851-88-2P 55903-04-3P 55903-05-4P 56698-85-2P

59936-68-4P **59941-56-9P** RL: **PREP** (**Preparation**)

(preparation of, for sunscreens)

IT 56698-85-2P

RL: PREP (Preparation)

(preparation of, for sunscreens)

RN 56698-85-2 HCAPLUS

CN 2-Propenoic acid, 2-methyl-, 2-(dimethylamino)ethyl ester, polymer with N-[[3-[(4,7,7-trimethyl-3-oxobicyclo[2.2.1]hept-2-ylidene)methyl]phenyl]methyl]-2-propenamide, compd. with dimethyl sulfate (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 77-78-1 CMF C2 H6 O4 S

CRN 55511-50-7

CMF (C21 H25 N O2 . C8 H15 N O2)x

CCI PMS

CM 3

CRN 52367-29-0 CMF C21 H25 N O2

Me CH 
$$_{0}$$
 CH  $_{0}$  CH  $_{2}$  CH  $_{2}$  CH  $_{2}$  CH  $_{2}$  CH  $_{3}$  CH  $_{4}$  CH  $_{2}$ 

CM 4

CRN 2867-47-2 CMF C8 H15 N O2

$$\begin{array}{c|c} & {\rm O} & {\rm CH_2} \\ \parallel & \parallel \\ {\rm Me_2N-CH_2-CH_2-O-C-C-Me} \end{array}$$

=>